



THE  
DIOCESAN  
· COLLEGE ·  
MAGAZINE



VOL. CI NO. 2

JUNE 2016

## THE DIOCESAN COLLEGE, RONDEBOSCH

**College Address:** Campground Road, Rondebosch, 7700, Tel 021 659 1000, Fax 021 659 1013

**Prep Address:** Fir Road, Rondebosch, 7700; Tel 021 659 7220

**Pre-Prep Address:** Sandown Road, Rondebosch, 7700; Tel 021 659 1037/47

**Editor:** Mr CW Tucker wtucker@bishops.org.za

**OD Union Section Editor:** Mrs R Wilke rwilke@bishops.org.za

**OD Union Section Editorial Committee:** Dr P Murray, Mrs D O' Rourke

**OD Union E-mail:** odu@bishops.org.za

**Museum and Archives:** Dr P Murray pmurray@bishops.org.za

**website:** www.bishops.org.za

FOUNDED IN 1849 BY THE BISHOP OF CAPE TOWN, AS A CHRISTIAN FOUNDATION  
INCORPORATED BY ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 1891

### Visitor

**HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF CAPE TOWN, THABO CECIL MAKGOBA**

### Members of the College Council

*Chairman* Mr MJ Bosman

Bishop GQ Counsell, Mr DG Burton, Mr PG van Tonder,

Mr A Selby, Dr E Fullard, Mr T Mashologu, Mrs T Moyo,

Mr PM Apleni, Dr N Shaikh and Dr CJ Haw

**Principal:** Mr G Pearson, *B. Com, HDE, B Ed*

### COLLEGE STAFF

**Deputy Principal:** Mr V Wood, *B Ed, BA, HDE*

### Deputy Headmasters

Mr MS Bizony, *B.Sc (Hons)*

Mr PG Westwood, *B.Sc (Hons)*

Mr W Wallace, *BA (Hons), HDE*

**Assistant Deputy Headmaster**

Mr M Mitchell, *MBA, M Mus, HDE, LTCL, FTCL, UPLM, UTLM*

### Academic Staff

Mr RPO Hyslop, *BA (FA), HDE*

Mr PL Court, *BA (Hons), BA, HDE*

Mrs GM Bassett, *BMus*

Dr PL Murray, *DPhil, MA, BA (Classics), Cert Lit (Italian)*

Mr L Glanvill, *B.Sc (Hons); HDE*

Mr MJ Withers, *B Ed*

Mr WJ Richter, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mrs C Douglas, *B.Sc, HDE, DSE*

Mr DM Sudding, *BA, HDE*

Mr A Firth, *BA, HDE*

Mrs M Bradley, *B Mus, HDE*

Mrs J Withers, *BA HDE*

Mr D Ledwidge, *B Ed, B.Sc, HDE*

Mr G Gibbon, *B.Sc HDE*

Mrs S Bowes, *B.Sc, B.Ed (Hons)*

Mr J de Villiers, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr J Lanser, *B.Ed, BA(Ed)*

Mr G Klerck, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Dr RC Warwick, *PhD, MA, BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr CW Tucker, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mrs O Peel, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mrs S McPetrie, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mr T Pasquallie, *B Ed, BA, HDE, PGDE*

Mr G Robertson, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mrs A Rutter *B Mus(Hons), HDE, UPLM*

Mr J Wrensch, *B Mus, B.Ed (Hons)*

Mr J Holtman, *BA (Hons), PGCE*

Mr M Walsh, *HDE (Sec)*

Mr J Knight, *MA (Oxon)*

Mr AD Mallett, *BA, HDE*

Mr D Abrey, *B.Sc, PGCE*

Mr Y Kerbelker, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mr S Henchie, *MA (Economics)*

Ms B Kemball, *BA, HDE, FDE (I SEN)*

Mr K Kruger, *B.Sc (Erg), HDE*

Mr D Russell, *B Com, HDE*

Mr R Jacobs, *B.Sc(Ed)*

Mr J Nolte, *B.Soc.Sci (Hons); B Psych, PGCE*

Mr R Smith, *BA (Hons) SportsSci (Bioknetics), PGCE*

Mr JH Swift, *B SocSci, HDE*

Mrs A van Selm, *BA, PGCE*

Mrs J Campbell, *M.Sc (Education), B.Sc, HDE*

Mrs R Manie, *BA, STD; Child Development and Barriers to Learning*

Rev T Wilke, *M Ed (Ed. Psych.), B Th (Hon), BA, HDE (PG), FDE(Remedial)*

Mr K Warne, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mr WH Steyn, *B Com (Hons), B.Sc (Hons), HDE*

Mr S Carletti, *M Mus, B Mus*

Mrs T Hoefnagels, *B Dram, HDE*

Mr B Maree, *B.Sc, PGCE*

Mr W Theron, *BA, PGCE*

Dr A Stevens, *PhD, M.Sc, B.Sc (Hons), PGCE*

Mr P Farlam, *MA (Clinical Psychology)*

Mrs C Gammon, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mr G Noel, *MPhil, B.Sc (MedSci Hons), PGD (Education)*

Ms FC Mallett, *BA (Hons), PGCE*

Mr MA Vamvadelis, *B.Sc*

Mr C Smith, *BA (Hons), HED*

Mr B Emms, *BA, BEd (Hons), PGCE*

Mr S Petersen, *BA, PGCE*

Mrs CS Bester, *BA, PGCE*

Mr J Bradley, *BA (MCC), PGCE*

Mrs A Kritzinger, *BA (Hons), HDE*

### Part-Time Staff

Mrs B Howman, *LARM, ARCM, ILD, PDM*

Mr G Coombe, *B Com, HDE*

Mrs DA Slemmon, *M Phil (Applied Linguistics),*

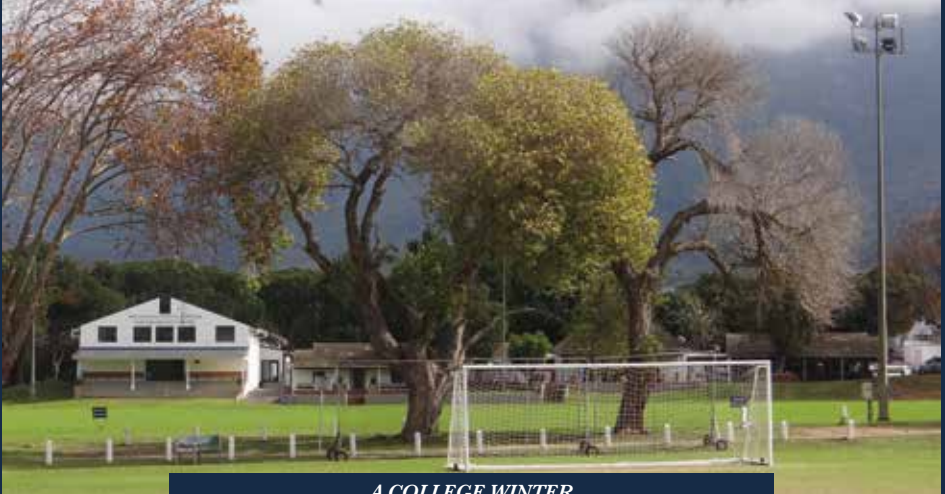
Ms K Spindler, *BA (FA), PGCE*

Mrs NR Gerhardi, *B.Sc HDE*

Ms C Anley, *M.Ed. Psych cum laude*

Mrs E Freund, *MA (Creative Writing)*

# COLLEGE



*A COLLEGE WINTER  
(Photography: Trevor Pasquallie)*

## CONTENTS

### **COLLEGE NEWS**

COLLEGE NEWS	2
CHAPLAIN'S REPORT	10
OBITUARY	12
WHITE RHINO TRAIL	15
EVEREST: A BASE	
CAMP ADVENTURE	16

### **NEWS FROM THE HOUSES**

FOUNDERS	22
SCHOOL	24
WHITE	26
GRAY	28
OGILVIE	30
KIDD	32
BIRT	34
MALLET	36

### **COLLEGE CULTURE**

ALL SHOOK UP	38
ART TOUR	44

### **COLLEGE SPORT**

ATHLETICS	45
AVENUE MILE	53
BASKETBALL	54
CRICKET	55
ROWING	69
SAILING	71
SHOOTING	72
WATER POLO	73

### **PREPARATORY NEWS**

PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS	104
----------------------	-----

### **OD NEWS**

112
-----

# COLLEGE NEWS

## STAFF NEWS

**Olga Peel** and **Sue McPetrie** were on long leave for the second term, and **Wendy Moulton** and **Jean Oosthuizen** joined the Biology and Mathematics departments in their absence.

**Dean Sudding** took a month's long leave and **Geoff Kieswetter** joined the Afrikaans department in his absence.

We congratulate **Cheryl** and **Geoff Douglas** on the marriage of their son **Matthew** (Head of School, 2004) to Meaghan Schwitter in New York.

## RIDING FOR RHINOS

Three grade 12 boys, **Matthew Perrott**, **Callam Tait** and **Christopher Hyslop**, after listening to a talk about the rate of rhino poaching in South Africa, felt that it was not enough simply to be aware of a problem, but

that it was important to take action. Rhinos in South Africa run the very real risk of becoming extinct in the boys' lifetime. On Thursday 17 March they cycled out of Bishops on the start of a six-day – 600 km – cycle to Knysna to raise funds for 'Rhinos without Borders'. The three boys are members of the Global Issues Network group at Bishops which aims to nurture global citizens to build a just and sustainable future. Riding for Rhinos has already raised over R136 000 in six weeks, on [www.givengain.com](http://www.givengain.com), and the boys hope to meet their target of R200 000. The money raised will help Rhinos without Borders (<http://www.rhinoswithoutborders.com/>) to tag and take DNA samples from two rhinos in the Phinda Game Reserve in Kwa Zulu Natal as part of a programme to relocate genetically-diverse rhinos to become part of a breeding herd in Botswana. Some of the money will



*Callam Tait, Matthew Perrott and Christopher Hyslop prepare to leave Bishops on their 600km cycle to Knysna*



*Koelbaai, just after Gordon's Bay,  
still going strong*

also help to fund a rhino orphan in the Thula Thula game reserve. By raising money in this way the boys have challenged themselves and have inspired others to think about how young people can make a real difference. The boys received a blessing from Father Wilke and a resounding send off from all the boys at College.

## ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

**Angus Thring** represented South Africa at Intel ISEF in the USA.

**Nivar Rajoo** and **Thomas Warner** were selected to the Grade 10 team to represent South Africa at the International Mathematics Competition in Thailand.

## CULTURAL AFFAIRS

For their roles in *All Shook Up* and for their contribution to Drama at the College, in previous productions, the following boys were congratulated on their awards: Full Colours: **Christopher Hyslop**, **Joseph Linley**, **Julien Schlebusch** and **Mitchell Christy** (re-award). Half Colours: **Marcus Knight**, **Nicholas Featherstone** (technical), **Ibrahim Kerbelker** (technical re-award) and **Ronald Walters** (technical re-award).

Bishops had four boys, in the national team of 14, who participated in the World Individual Debating and Public Speaking Championships, hosted by Shady Side Academy in Pittsburgh this year. In addition, Bishops took two additional boys along for development/training who competed on a 'friendly' basis. The four official team members were **Alexander Peile** (second time), **Giuseppe Guerandi** (second time), **Mitchell Christy** and **Troy Horrell**. The development boys were **Nikolaos Tapanlis** and **Nicholas Peile**. The students had eight days of competition covering four categories: Prepared Speech, Impromptu Speech, Interpretive Reading and Parliamentary Debate over two rounds each, excluding a final and grand final round. At the end, out of 128 competitors, South Africa had two students in the top 10, and seven students in the top 25, with **Alexander Peile** being the top Bishops competitor at 21st overall. All the four official Bishops contenders placed in the top 45, which is a very strong overall set of results. The two development boys held their own as well. **Nikolaos Tapanlis** ranked 28th overall, and **Nicholas Peile**, the youngest member of the SA group, was the highest-ranked South African in the Impromptu Speech Category, ending in joint 10th place with three other competitors, including the overall world champion. Mitchell Christy was placed first in the After Dinner Speech category, a very fine performance indeed. **Troy Horrell** and **Mitchell Christy** were awarded Distinction Ties. **Alexander Peile** and **Giuseppe Guerandi** have already been awarded their Distinction Ties.

**Robert Storey** won the online Schools Championship under the auspices of Mind Sports South Africa. He is ranked number one



*Nicholas Peile, Giuseppe Guerandi, Mitchell Christy, Alexander Peile, Troy Horrell and Nikolaos Tapanlis*

in South African Schools and will compete at national trials later this year. He played in the discipline **StarCraft 2**, a real time strategy game played online.

Global Issues Network boys who complete a worthwhile project, attend meetings regularly and contribute to the success of the society are eligible to be awarded a Global Issues Network tie. The first recipients of this tie were the Chairperson, **Callam Tait**, and deputy **Matthew Perrott**, and **Chris Hyslop** for their contributions within the society. **Matthew** and **Callam** were part of an Inter-Schools Human Impact on the Environment project in 2015 and were founding members of the Bishops Beekeeping Society. All three were also part of the Riding for Rhinos campaign.

**Caleb Anderson-De Waal**, **Jack Beare** and **Jakob Holme** achieved a distinction, a

mark over 90%, for their Royal Schools Grade 5 theory exam. **KB Ko** wrote an advanced theory exam and passed the Royal Schools Grade 8 exam with distinction.

**Sean Price**, **James Wilson** and **Daniel Tate** completed all three levels of the President's Award and were awarded their gold badge. As a result of their commitment they were invited to a special ceremony in Gauteng for the 60th anniversary of The Duke of Edinburgh's International Award.

**Davis Her** was awarded Half Colours for Visual Arts.

## SPORTING AFFAIRS

The summary of the 45 events competed in at the annual Triangular Athletics meeting, held at SACS, included: 15 first places, which include four records by Oliver Stewart; 19



second places; 16 third places; 12 fourth places; 8 fifth places, and 13 sixth places. Full Athletics Colours: **Theuns Kuhn** (re-award) and **Jaime Garlick** (re-award); Half Colours: **Chris Rhode**, **Ya'eesh Collins** and **Sebastian Prentice**.

The Founder's Day Avenue Mile results were: 1st **Oliver Stewart** (M9) in a time of 5 minutes 46 seconds – which equaled the Junior Race record set in 1994 by Aldred Boyd; 2nd **Chris Aubin** (B11) in 4 min 50 sec (**Chris** joins an elite group of Bishops athletes who have broken the 5 minute barrier); 3rd **Tariq Dawray** (G12) in 5 min 30 seconds.

**Andrew Gowar** (MVP), **Matthew Jiang** and **Jordan Ross** were awarded Full Basketball Colours; **Andrew Hodgson** and **Nathan Maimba** were awarded Half Colours.

Four Bishops boys entered the WP Biathlon Championship: **Oliver Stewart** broke both the WP and SA record in his age group. **Tim Langerman** won the U17 age group. **Luke Bradley** and **Matthew Bradley** finished 6th and 11th respectively in the U13 age group.

The following Cricket awards were presented: Bat: **Jono Bird** (135\* 1st X1 vs Bellville HS), **Jono Bird** 132 (1st X1 vs Modern School (Delhi) 22 March 2016), **Robert Lancefield** 100 (2nd X1 vs Scindia School (Gwalior) 25 March 2016), and **Richard Baikoff** 118\* (1st X1 vs Neeja Modi School (Jaipur) 28 March 2016); Mounted Cricket Balls: **Matthew Guy** (11-2-34-5 U14A vs Grey PE), **Josh Elliott** (4-1-6-5 {incl. a hatrick!} U15A vs St Andrews {Bloem}), **Nicholas Viljoen** (25-4-68-5

2nd X1 vs SACS) and (18.1-1-64-5 2nd X1 vs Rondebosch), **Joe Linley** (7-1-21-5 3rd X1 vs Rondebosch), and **Ross Tucker** who took a fifer, 8-1-36-5 (2nd X1 vs Youvraj Singh Academy, 21 March 2016). We congratulate **Tyla Scarles** on his selection to the WPU18A team, **Jono Bird** on being selected to the WPU15A team, and **Na'eem Adonis** on his selection to the WPU15B team.

**Jason van der Linden** was appointed Captain of Cycling.

Highlights at the recent Junior Nationals and Fencing Western Cape Ranking Competition: **Alaric McGregor** placed 1st in the U17 foil event winning gold for the provincial competition, and **Mark Bergh** and **Angus Longmore** placed 3rd and 5th respectively. **Terry Kim** placed 3rd and won bronze in the U20 and U17 epee events. **Jamie Diggle** and **Alaric McGregor** placed 3rd, and **Finbarr Lebona** placed 5th, in U17 men's foil. Bishops also did extremely well in the second ranking competition of 2016: fencers placed in the top three of every event entered: **Jamie Diggle** and **Finbarr Lebona** won bronze in senior men's foil; **Alaric McGregor** won gold, and **Mark Bergh** won bronze, in U17 foil. **Terry Kim** had an outstanding competition and won gold in senior epee and in U17 epee, and silver in U20 epee. **Luke Bradley** and **Matthew Bradley** won bronze in minims epee.

**Warwick Reid**, **Luke Baker** and **Anton Volkel** were awarded Protea Colours for being the best junior fly fishermen in South Africa. They have been selected to represent SA at the Youth World Championships being held, in August, in Spain.



*The Western Cape Coxless four: Frank Nagel (SACS), Sven Wellman, James Faure and Stephane Pienaar*

Able led by the new Captain of Golf, **Anton Volkel**, Bishops finished tied 49th out of the best 90 players in South African High Schools at the National Golf Championships at Dainfern.

**Wesley Gardener** was appointed Captain of Hockey. The Vice Captains are: **Simon Kilpin** and **Dylan Burke**. **Jock Buchanan**, **Caleb Oliphant**, and **Mustapha Cassiem** were selected to represent the Western Cape (formally Western Province, Boland and South Western Districts) at the inaugural U14 Inter Provincial Hockey Tournament

**Calvin Sides**, **Tristan Sides** and **Shakir Dollie** were selected to the Western Province Paintball Team. They now stand a chance to be selected as part of the national representative team that will compete at the Paintball World Cup in Europe.

Bishops won five gold medals at the Buffalo Rowing Championships. The two gold medals won in the sprints were by the U19A quad and the U19A four. The three golds won in the 2km format were the First VIII, the Second VIII and the U19A quad. The following representatives of each of the crews collected their awards: First VIII, U19A Four, and the floating trophy: **Jean Pienaar**; Second VIII **Oliver Innes** and First Quad: **Preston Thomas**. All crews (with the exception of the first VIII) participated in the WC Champs at Elgin. The Bishops crews came first in more than 80% of the races they participated in. Over 60 boys went on to represent Bishops at the premiere rowing regatta in South Africa. Schools competing in this competition came from all provinces in the country as well as Zimbabwe and Zambia. The crews made A finals in all age groups. The first VIII achieved three silver medals. In the final race of the day, they lost by two



seconds on the 2km course. They have been invited to represent their province as a result of this achievement: **Jean Pienaar, Sven Wellman, James Faure, Christopher Gruber, Christopher Mewett, Michael Peters, Jonathan Rossouw, Preston Thomas and Stephane Pienaar.** Full Rowing Colours: **Preston Thomas, Jonathan Rossouw, Sven Wellman, Jean Pienaar, Michael Peter, Christopher Mewett, Stephane Pienaar, Christopher Gruber and James Faure.** At the recent SA Rowing Trials, the Western Cape Coxless four, made up of **James Faure, Sven Wellman, Stephane Pienaar** (Bishops) and Frank Nagel (SACS) were selected to represent South Africa in the 4+ event at the 2016 Junior World Rowing Championships that is to be held in Rotterdam, Netherlands in August.

**Francois Stassen** and **James Macdonald** were appointed as Captain and Vice-Captain of Rugby, respectively. **Jean Pienaar** took over the captaincy when **Francois Stassen** suffered a long-term injury.

Eight boys competed in the Milnerton Aquatic Club 24-hour sailing challenge. Thirty-five boats competed and the Bishops boat came second in her class and 16th overall. The team, led by **Boyd Kane**, was: **Andre Truter, Alex Russell, James Rumbelow, Peter Worthington-Smith, Cameron Clark, Zac Young and Niels Triaden** (Prep). **Ogilvie** House won the Inter-House Sailing Trophy. At the Dinghy Inter-Schools, the Laser Pico and the RS Tera teams came first in their class and **Cameron Clark** was the winner of the RS Tera class. Overall, Bishops came third in the competition. Trophies were awarded to **Cameron Clark**

(individual and team trophy for the RS Tera) and **Andre Truter** (Laser Pico team). **Zander Brooks** was re-awarded his Western Province Sailing Colours, and **Boyd Kane** was awarded Full Colours for Sailing.

The College shooting team, led by **Jonathan Basset**, outshot the experienced ODs during Founder's Day and was awarded the Chippy Robinson Founder's Day Shooting Trophy which could be appropriately engraved. The top four shottists in order of their competition points were: **Jonathan Bassett, John Frost, Andre Truter** and **Shakir Dollie**. The 'Shottist of the Term' Trophy was awarded to **John Frost**.

In the Boland Open Squash Tournament, **Glenn Yates** won the U19 event, while **Jonathan Greyling** and **Charlie Yates** did well to come 2nd and 6th, respectively, in the U16 division. In the U14 competition, **Adam Morkel** and **Greg Medcalf** took the Silver and Bronze medals. The Free State Open also took place and the **Yates** brothers and **Adam Morkel** once again did especially well. Thirteen boys were entered into the WP Open tournament, and **Glenn** and **Charlie Yates, Jonathan Greyling** and **Adam Morkel** were invited to play in the SA Schools Championships. No fewer than 17 Bishops players entered the Western Province Open Squash Tournament: **Glenn Yates** and **Greg Medcalf** won gold medals in the U19 and U14 events respectively. **Jonathan Greyling** and **Adam Morkel** won silver medals. At the Western Province Open: the U15A and B teams were undefeated in the premier U15 league; the 1st V won most of their matches. **Charlie Yates** was awarded a South African Schools medal for being placed in the top 10 in the country in his age group.

Five records were broken at the Inter-House Swimming Gala: **Michael Houlie** (U16 100m Breaststroke and the 100m Individual Medley - both records had been held since 1996), **Caleb Oliphant** (equaled the U14 Freestyle record of 2004) and **Ogilvie** (Senior Freestyle Relay and Senior Medley Relay, which had been held since 2007 and 2005 respectively). The following were awarded trophies: **Christopher Aubin** (Long Distance, Individual Medley and Freestyle), **Jorden Nel** (Backstroke and Breaststroke), **Tivon Loubser** (Butterfly) and **Timothy Langerman** (Fastman). Victor Ludorum: U14: **Caleb Oliphant**; U16: **Michael Houlie**; U19: **Christopher Aubin**. **Mallett** House won the gala, with **Ogilvie** and **Birt** in a close 2nd and 3rd. Bishops was placed 4th at the Newlands Gala: **Michael Houlie** (3rd in the Individual Medley and 1st in U16 Breaststroke); **Jordan Nel** (2nd in the U19 Backstroke); **James Morritt-Smith** (3rd U19 Freestyle) and **Caleb Oliphant** (2nd in the U14 Freestyle). Full Swimming Colours: **Tivon Loubser**, **Christopher Aubin**, **Michael Houlie**, **Jorden Nel** and **Timothy Langerman**. **Jordan Nel**, **Christopher Aubin** and **Tivon Loubser** represented Western Province in the SA National Swimming Championships, and all posted personal best times in their particular disciplines.

**Lloyd Wood** was selected for the WP U17A Tennis team to take part in the Mini Interpro against Boland, SWD and EP.

The Founder's Day Tug o' War trophies were won by **School** House (senior) and **White** House (junior) respectively.

The Bishops 1st Water Polo team won

the St Andrew's shield. This is the first National Water Polo Tournament Bishops has won. **George Spencer** and **Jordan Nel** were selected for the tournament team, and **Alex Williams** was selected for the tournament team and named 'Defender of the Tournament'. In total Bishops played 60 league fixtures this term: won 41, drew five and lost just 14. The U14As won the Jeppe Tournament, and **Jack van Essen** was named 'Goalie of the Tournament'. The U15A team came 3rd at the Parktown Tournament; **Sam Elliot** and **Ryan Sneddon** were named in the tournament team. The 19A team finished 9th overall and the KES Tournament. **James Morritt-Smith** (U17B) and **Brandon Burke** (U17A) represented South Africa in a series of international tests against Zimbabwe. The Mazinter Cup was an outstanding night for Bishops with a team in every final. The U15A team and the 1st team won. Full Water Polo Colours: **Brett Sneddon**, **Tom Baldwin**, **Cameron Glynn-Dicks**, **Alex Williams**, **Jordan Nel**, **Brandon Burke** and **James Morritt-Smith**. Half Colours: **Cayden Marquis** and **Aidan Neill**. **Founders** House for won both the Junior and Senior Water Polo Inter-House trophies. **Brett Sneddon** and **Jordan Nel** were selected for the WP U18 team that participated in the Currie Cup and went on to win gold after beating Gauteng in the final. **Brandon Burke** participated in the EU Nations Cup and represented the SA U17 team and was named 'Player of the Final'. **Rob Young**, **David Nivison** and **Tom Lee** were selected for the SA U16B team that tours to Malta in July. **Bingo Ivanisevic** was selected as a reserve. **David Nivison** and **Ryan Solomons** were selected to represent the SA U18 team at the Maccabi Games in 2017.

## AWARDS

### TIES

#### *Distinction*

**Mitchell Christy** (Public Speaking) and **Troy Horrell** (Public Speaking)

#### *All Rounders*

**Finn Geldenhuys**, **Ben Nel**, **Theodore Psillos**, **Luke Ranoszek** and **James Wilson**

#### *Canoeing*

**James Wilson**

#### *Ensemble*

**Richard Berkeley**, **Matthew Clayton**, **Lee Cooper**, **Tariq Dawray**, **Dylan Goliath**, **Troy Horrell**, **Christopher Hyslop**, **Nicholas Janisch**, **Marcus Knight**, **Joseph Linley**, **Evan Pandiani**, **Jean Pienaar**, **Sean Price**, **Julien Schlebusch**, **Angus Sutherland**, **Christian Stehlik**, **Daniel Tate**, **Tyger Thompson** and **Calven Wilson**

#### *GIN*

**Christopher Hyslop**, **Matthew Perrott** and **Callam Tait**

#### *Interact*

**Ben Rubin**

#### *Service*

Library: **Taahir Bhorat**, **Cade Cannon**, **Lloyd Jones**, **Alexander Peile**, **Chris Steyn** and **James Wilson**

#### *13-Year*

**Redwald Aspinall**, **Keagan Baard**, **Luke Baker**, **Jonathan Bassett**, **Jake Beachy Head**, **Ned Brake**, **Dylan Burke**, **Devon Campleman**, **Matthew Clayton**, **Byron Cranswick**, **Leo Davis**, **Hloni Dornford-May**, **Cameron Glynn-Dicks**, **Dylan Goliath**, **Andrew Gowar**, **Tristan Hermans**, **Jason Hofmeyr**, **Jeremy Hudson**, **Christopher Hyslop**, **Boyd Kane**, **Simon Kilpin**, **Marcus Knight**, **Mattheus Kuhn**, **Robert Lancefield**, **Timothy Langerman**, **Rory Macgregor**, **Christopher Mailer**, **Raziq Majal**, **Harry Makin**, **Christopher Mitchell**, **James Mitchell**, **Philip Morkel-Brink**, **Evan Pandiani**, **Alexander Peile**, **Matthew Perrott**, **Nikolai Piotrowski**, **Sebastian Prentice**, **Nicholas Proudfoot**, **Dylan Rowell**, **Nicolas Rubin**, **Julien Schlebusch**, **Thabo Sebola**, **Brett Sneddon**, **Francois Stassen**, **Benjamin Steyn**, **Preston Thomas**, **Daniel Van Der Valk**, **Alexandros Vavatzanidis**, **Alexander Williams** and **Matthew Wray**.

# CHAPLAIN'S REPORT



*Resurrection!*



*Michael Beckurt's (Grade 10, Mallett) caricature of Andre de Villiers and his accompanist, Tony.*

## **FEB 2016 (ASH WEDNESDAY) TO MAY 2016 (TRINITY SUNDAY)**

'A busy time!' is the catch phrase at Bishops. Summer sports, Easter Rugby festivals, Rowing Regattas and the Blessing of the Winter Sports programme have all come and gone. Autumn is truly upon us with chilly winds and sunny days interspersed with the occasional bout of much-needed rain. Since the last report, we have seen the Ash Wednesday service at school for all three sections of the school, Holy Week and Easter during the holidays, and the advent of a new school term incorporating Ascension Day, Pentecost and Trinity Sunday. A number of choirs have visited the Memorial Chapel, including the Symphony Choir of Cape Town, The Cape Town Male Voice Choir 40th Jubilee Concert, the St Michael's Observatory Heritage Choir and the International Choral Conductor's Seminar hosting the Tygerberg Children's Choir, Cape Soloists Choir and Camerate Tinta Barocca. The True Voices group has also made a home

for itself at the Brooke Chapel and have a regular slot singing the traditional Book of Common Prayer Evensong to various settings every first Wednesday of the month at 6pm.

During this time of Lent and Eastertide, a number of events have taken place, including the Chaplain taking part in the Fresh Expressions of Church Conference in February; officiating at the Cape Town Scouting BP Day festivities at Muizenberg on 21 February; conducting a College Prayer service for Rohan Bloom and for all cancer sufferers on 9 March; celebrating Founder's Day on 11 March; blessing the Devenish Plaque in the Brooke Chapel on 11 March; having Andre de Villiers, musician and evangelist, visiting the College on 16 March; the College Evensong on 20 April and the Ascension Day College Eucharist on 5 May.

The Founder's Day service was a special one with Simon Peile (OD 1979) of Signia Asset Management as Guest Speaker. He shared some of his adventures as an adventurer and river guide, and as an actuary



***Joan Ford (neé Devenish) and Jordan van Tonder (Head of School, 2015) at the unveiling ceremony of the wooden Devenish plaque – 11 March 2016***

leaving the College boys with a clear message of having fun, but also being focused and prepared to work hard for what one wants in life. Andre de Villiers had a similar message for the boys as he shared his gift of music and told the story of creating and working on the words and music for the VW adverts (Remember the days of our life...) and interlacing this with his personal journey of faith and witness.

Dr Paul Murray has been driving a project to preserve the words on the Devenish Memorial plaque that is lodged at the back of the Brooke Chapel. As the memorial is made from soft sandstone, it has weathered badly and has become almost illegible. With the expert carpentry skills of Mr Mervin Walsh, a wooden plaque containing the wording was unveiled by relative, Mrs Joan Ford (neé Devenish), grandmother of Jordan van Tonder, Head of School, 2015.

College Evensong featured the fine preaching of the Rev. Natalie Simons-Arendse, Chaplain of our sister school, St Cyprian's School for Girls, and the combined singing of the Bishops and Herschel Choirs. Justin Woolls, Youth Pastor in the Prep,

created a tableau of Prayer Stations which he set up in the Annex of the Jagger Hall and challenged the Prep boys to spend time getting in touch with their faith.

From a parochial perspective, we have celebrated a number of happy and sad events. Baptisms include Murray Charles Mandy, Thea Boers, Aidan Jackson, Lucy Cumming, William Mitchell and Philippa Hayward. We also celebrated the marriages of Stanley Fortune to Constance (Connie) Witbooi, Mark Pfuhl to Elena Lavrova, Ben Maddison to Marilena Ioannou and Thomas Taylor to Diella Noffke. We pray for long and happy lives together. During this time the College has hosted a Cancer Awareness week and we were especially aware of a number of folk close to Bishops who were being challenged. We held a well-attended Prayer Day for Rohan Bloom (Grade 9, Birt) on 17 April and prayed for him and for his family. Sadly, he passed away on 15 April and was buried on 17 April at a beautiful service conducted by Rabbi Greg Alexander. The rabbi also joined the Chaplain in the Memorial Chapel at Bishops on the Wednesday following and assisted in conducting the memorial service held for Rohan at the school. It was good to have many visitors from many sectors of society at that service and to welcome Rohan's friends from Herzlia, Rondebosch and SACS, as well as his close family. Sadly in that week we also said farewell to Rod Wilson, Greg Anderson and Karel Labberte, and have since also held a service for Lindy de Kock, daughter of Brian and Gill de Kock, after a long illness.

We look forward to the mid-year exams, Eisteddfod and mid-year holiday break which will all-to-soon be upon us.

*Rev Terry Wilke*

# OBITUARY



*Rohan Bloom and Birt House Director, Mr Trevor Pasquallie*

**17 April 2016, 9 Nissan 5776**

**Hesped - Rohan Bloom**

תיריעו לאימ חר נב ובוואר

*Rabbi Greg Alexander*

In an autobiography that Rohan did for school last year, he began with:

“There were many life changing events that happened in the year 2001 and I will name a few: 9-11, Wikipedia went online, Apple released the iPod, Netherlands became the first country to make same-sex marriage legal,

the first Harry Potter book was adapted to film,” and then, “On 24 May 2001 at 12h42 a bouncing baby boy was born to Rodney Bloom and Kim Ross Bloom in Cape Town SA. The baby boy, their first born was named Rohan Harry Ross Bloom – that’s me!”

Rohan was born in Christian Barnard Hospital, a place he would spend much too much time in the last year. He went to Dafna Primary School in Milnerton, near his family home in Sunset Beach, until he moved to Herzlia Highlands and along with the move



went the family home, this time to Frank Ave, Highlands Estate. He stayed in the Herzlia system through to Middle School and then in January 2015 he moved to Bishops. It is testimony to his character that he made such an impact in a new school in the very little time that he was there, but he was always an impressive child, achieving in the classroom and on the sports field and picking up so many awards and achievements along the way. The sports awards are too many to begin mentioning, he always top or near top of the class, he was Octavius in Julius Caesar and Jack in “the Lord of the Flies” in the Grade 6 School Plays.

This is probably due to his personality – he was hungry for knowledge, hungry for achievement. He always had questions, even from an early age, and he was a perfectionist, self-motivated and driven to achieve. When he was young, he would want to be out on the field, even in the coldest of winters up the West Coast. Kim remembered how Rohan always made Rod throw him catches for hours, whether it was in the pool or in the garden. He had a zest for life, always wanting higher, faster, more, more.

This was part of what made him stand out. He was a natural leader, naturally good with people, he was bright, good-looking and great at sport. And it was on the field that his competitive spirit was most evident. For him the enjoyment was to win. It didn't matter if it was a playground game of soccer or a serious league match. He was driven. Any game, any sport, though it was at cricket that he reached the highest levels.

But he was a very well-rounded boy – he loved nature, loved to be in nature and to read about it or watch the Discovery Channel. One of his heroes was Steve Irwin, an Australian

wildlife expert and conservationist from the TV show the “Crocodile Hunter”, which sparked a life-long interest in nature generally, but specifically reptiles. He had four pet snakes and saw himself as a herpetologist – look it up, I had to. It's from the Greek Herpian, to creep, but Rohan would have known that. You see, Kim's parents bought him a book when he was little called the Snakes of Southern Africa and he learnt that book nearly by heart – not just the names of the snakes, their habitats, food, poisons...

And this didn't make him geeky or boring. He was equally comfortable talking to his peers as he was to adults. He was informed, intelligent and seemed much older than his age.

In January 2015 he was diagnosed with cancer and so began the greatest innings he had been asked to play. It was one that called on all his courage, all his strength and in the end was way too aggressive and virulent, EVEN for a Rohan Bloom. And here lies the measure of this young man. He was someone who hated hospitals and who had a fear of needles and yet for the past 15 months he went through more than anyone could be asked to endure and he fought his way through. It was not a fair fight and there were always complications, always bad news, and the disease spread faster than anyone could have imagined. Most people do not know a ¼ of his suffering. But he wanted to live, he wanted to walk again. He never gave up.

And he did it with his characteristic humour – a classic chirp was, “How do you like my new haircut?” when he had no hair.

He connected and touched so many people – people who only saw him once for the first time. I remember visiting him at the Christian Barnard and there was a nurse who heard that he played cricket and said that her son played

too, and after a few details, Rohan worked out who he was, and remembered playing with him at Sunningdale, and then wanted to know how he was doing and what he was up to. He made that mark – people from all over the world sent messages or visited him – from his friends and family to Graham Smith, Gary Player and John Terry.

And it was in these last months that his whole outlook on life deepened, when he began to consider the spiritual world and his connection to G-d. It was also the time that around him his family formed such a deeper connection – to him and to each other.

And this is true of the whole community. There are very few people who have not heard of Rohan Bloom, who have not been in a shul or chapel praying for him, who have not added his name to their prayers. And one could say with honesty that on Friday night Cape Town stood still with the news that Rohan had died.

Back to his autobiography, Rohan wrote: “I want to be recognised by lots of people. The type of recognition where people pull you over on the side of the street and ask if it is really you. I just want to be looked upon as a brilliant human being with really high standards.”

In Rod’s words, they always knew that Rohan would leave a legacy – when he was young his coaches spoke about him having that X-factor, and they thought that he would leave that legacy on the sports field. And he did – but where he left it most was in the hearts of every person here today who had the privilege of knowing Rohan.

In 2014, Rohan celebrated his bar mitzvah at Temple Israel Green Point. I had known Rod and Kim as congregants from when Andi and I arrived nearly 10 years ago and we lived first in Milnerton. So I knew Rohan already when we started working together

on his barmy (bar mitzvah), and I knew that Saturday mornings were going to be an issue, with all his sporting commitments. But after some thought and conversation (and it took Rod as much persuading as Rohan), Rohan Bloom was coming to barmy lessons, and the day he was called up to the Torah was not just a celebration of him and how much work he had put in, because he had, but it was about his whole community of family and friends.

His Torah portion was Naso, and Rohan decided for his dvar Torah, his commentary, to talk about the Nazirite Vow. He was interested in the commitment it took to vow not to drink wine, to cut hair or to make contact with a dead body. This was a voluntary vow, whose only aim was to bring the person making it closer to G-d. Rohan focused on the discipline and commitment of the vow, the sacrifice that the Nazir made, and compared it to his discipline at sports and to preparing for his bar mitzvah. I think that Rohan recognised that fiery intensity, that burning desire to be closer closer, holier holier, and understood immediately that this was the same intensity that drove him to push further than many around him did.

He also spoke about the Birkat Kohanim, the Priestly Blessing, that comes at the end of his Torah portion. And this is where I will conclude this Hespel – with the words of blessing to you, Rohan.

יְרַמְּשֵׁנוּ, הוֹדֵה, דְּבָרֶיךָ.

בְּנֵהנוּ, דְּלֵא וְיָגֵם הוֹדֵה רָאִי.

מוֹלֵשׁ, דְּל מִשְׁנוּ, דְּלֵא וְיָגֵם הוֹדֵה אֲשִׁי.

May G-d Bless you and Keep you

May G-d’s face shine upon you and be  
gracious to you

May G-d’s face lift up towards you and give  
you peace.

# THE WHITE RHINO TRAIL



*Zola Baird, Angus Kennedy-Smith, Murray Bruce and Benjamin Nel*

The 2016 White Rhino Trail took place in the first part of the April holidays. This meant that only a small group of boys could go on the trail as it clashed with a number of sporting events. However, it was an incredible experience for the two groups that went. Bishops was fortunate enough to host two disadvantaged students again this year. Both groups kept trail journals. These were written at night when the boys stood guard while the rest of the group slept. Some of the comments from the journals are: ‘... to find a rhino carcass of an animal that died naturally and still had the horns present was an amazing thing.’ [The group reported the find and the horns were collected – about R2 million lying in the veld]; ‘You are your own flame dancing to the experiences presented

to you and to the experiences you have gone and found.’; ‘It’s funny how you can go from being so scared of the unknown, that you barely sit and just pace around with the torch, to being in tune with the sounds and rhythm around you ... a sort of inner peace.’; ‘A rhino seen from a car is different to a rhino seen on foot at 5m!’”. Congratulations to the boys for making the most of an awesome trail. They have built memories, friendships and learned a little more about themselves in a very special environment: **Zola Baird, Murray Bruce, Benedict Chetwin, Jamie Diggle, Angus Kennedy-Smith, Gabriel Makin, Benjamin Nel, Craig Oehley, James Watson**, Basiliano Stemmett and Luvo Yalo.

*Leon Glanwill*



## EVEREST 2016







# EVEREST: BASE CAMP ADVENTURE

---

'Everest', a word that needs no explanation, a word that is associated with happiness, success, hardship, loneliness, defeat, trust, support, companionship, heroism, loss, failure, cold, fear, awe. A word that has dominated many people's lives with an almost unquenchable thirst, a thirst for something that is different for every person who falls under the spell of *Chomolungma*. There are many things we do in our lives that numb us to both ourselves and our surroundings, but Everest is not one of those things – it is its spirit that, without discrimination, challenges everyone (both physically and spiritually) who dares to walk in its foothills – physically because its enormity stands in a space foreign to our comfortable environment, and spiritually because of its overwhelming, timeless presence in the Himalayas.

When we all arrived at Cape Town International airport on a sunny afternoon in March, I do not think that many of the travellers really knew what coursework, what life degree, we all were embarking on and how we all both internally and externally, were about to have our GPS coordinates altered for good.

Arriving in Kathmandu (at 1420 m), was like stepping into another world, a world of chaos but paradoxically with sense of self-created order, of new shades and colours, smells and sights but all, with an intense sense of richness through longevity. Swayambhunath (the Monkey Temple), with its commanding views of Kathmandu, was our first stop after we had settled into the wonderful Yak and Yeti Hotel, home to most of the Everest summiteers each year. We went from there to the Hindu Pashupatinath and its sacred temple complex on the banks of the holy Bagmati

River. We spent a wonderful two days getting to know Thamel and then early on day four we headed to the Kathmandu airport to catch our flight to Lukla (which is regarded as one of the most dangerous airports in the world in part because of the edgy landing on the shortest runway imaginable). From there it was on our way to our first stop on the trek, Phakding (2600m). This gentle downhill walk of about four hours was not a good indicator to what was about to come! The next morning we set off early for Namche Bazaar (3440m) along a route that took us along the banks of the Dudh Kosi River, crossing many of the famous prayer flag laden bridges. Yaks and humans jostled for bridge space – the yaks always won the 'negotiation'! The day was physically challenging with many extremely steep, seemingly endless, uphill pushes but the surprise and awe-inspiring sight of a town securely perched on a side of a mountain made the painful and self-doubting memories of the day melt. We spent two wonderful days in Namche Bazaar with an acclimatisation walk on the second day. This walk took us past the Everest View Hotel where, while reclining on the patio in the sun having the homely lemon tea and biscuits, we were afforded our first and most spectacular views of Everest. We trekked from the hotel to Khumjung – a town very close to Hillary's heart, where he built one of his first schools. It is a gentle town safely nestled between the mountains but with Ama Dablam watching powerfully over it! The return journey offered the most spectacular view of Namche Bazaar. Having arrived back we headed towards one of the entertainment spaces where we watched an extremely moving





documentary about Hillary's life, with a particular focus on the effect that the loss of his wife and child had on him and his family. There was also moving footage of Norgay and his feeling of disappointment at the end of his life with regard to his regret at ever having summited Everest.

The following day we started the slow but hectic climb out of Namche Bazaar heading towards Tengboche (3870m), reaching it after another long push up a seemingly endless steep hill, reaching the monastery around 4pm. By then the weather was coming in and everyone was starting to feel the biting cold, so we spent little time in Tengboche and headed down the other side of the saddle to Debuche – a wonderful spot at a teahouse surrounded by a forest of birches and rhododendrons. The rest of the day was spent warming up in the teahouse with an amazing view of the mountains - the weather allowing us only intermittent sneak views of what still lay ahead for us. The evening was filled with reliving the past few days, sharing stories, discussing oxygen saturation levels and rather loud and

competitive card games!

Early the next morning we all gathered outside soaking up every square inch of sunlight and then headed for our next stop at Pheriche (4240m). After about an hour of walking we crossed the Imja Khola (one of the large rivers which drains the slopes of Everest) on a makeshift suspension bridge, the original one having been recently washed away. We then made our way up the mountain towards Pangboche. Here we experienced one of the highlights of the trek and that was an audience with Lama Geshi; he blessed each member of the group with the usual rice, 'orange rope' and prayer. It was a moving experience for most of us – despite our extremely contrasting cultures, all of us felt the reverence of the space, a space that was naturally peaceful and somehow lacking in tension. The focus of the ceremony was not on our differences of background, but rather on a desire to bless people and, in particular, to ask for both safety in journeys and understanding for all – something I suddenly realised was not a religious concept, but rather a universal

desire and the fundamental philosophy that holds us as human beings together, no matter our backgrounds or creeds. On our arrival in Pheriche we experienced the first snow of the trek – resulting in the ‘highly charged’ but obligatory snow fight. We spent two days here in order to allow the acclimatisation process to take its course. On our rest day in Pheriche we climbed the surrounding mountain in the morning and then headed back to the warm dining room and all the associated comforts of the Himalayan Lodge. In the early evening we visited the Himalayan Rescue Association’s Trekkers’ Aid Post. This centre attracts world-renowned physicians who acquire data to analyse the effects of high altitude on human physiology. While visiting them we were given a comprehensive talk around High Altitude Sickness by two doctors from Sweden. This also gave us an opportunity as a group to chat about it – something that is constantly on one’s mind when trekking in the Himalaya!

The next morning, after saying goodbye to one of the members of our group who was suffering from altitude sickness symptoms, we packed and headed for Lobuche (4930m) in the most outrageous wind. The first part of the day was a stroll along a beautiful flat valley for about an hour and then we started the climb to a small village called Dughla (4620m), stopping for the traditional mid-morning tea and biscuits and then moving towards one of the most special places along the trip – Memorial Hill. The panoramic view of the Himalayas from this point gives you a true sense of the enormity of the range. Standing there and viewing this is probably one of the most humbling things one can do and certainly makes one rethink one’s importance as human beings in the great scheme of things! This hill is home to many stone memorials for climbers

who have perished on nearby summits. The space is simple and quiet, but one which holds a deep sense of tranquillity and peace. Standing there, looking at the view of the Himalayas and the honouring memorials, one is just struck by the deep relationship that still exists between man and nature and of man’s fundamental desire to exist side by side with nature but, at the same time, his strange desire to somehow conquer it.

The following day we started our walk up the western side of the Khumbu Valley heading towards Gorak Shep, crossing a rather rough and unforgiving glacier moraine that became steeper and steeper as we moved closer to Gorak Shep. By this stage many of us were really beginning to feel the effects of the altitude, making the day seem longer and harder than normal. Arriving midday in Gorak Shep, a number of the members of the group then packed backpacks to begin their climb of Kala Pattar (meaning ‘black rock’). Kala Pattar sits comfortably at 5545m at the base of Gorak Shep and provides the brave climber the most spectacular view of Everest on the trek.

The next morning after seeing another two members of the group being airlifted from Gorak Shep (with amazing emergency response speed) due to altitude issues, we packed up and started the walk up the Khumbu Glacier into Everest Base Camp, which is situated at the base of the Khumbu Icefall. Base Camp itself is very spread out, and is littered with various coloured tents from all the different expeditions. We were extremely lucky to be able to experience something that the normal trekker is not able to do and that is to spend two nights in Base Camp proper. This was only possible for us due to the fact that Ronnie Muhl allowed us to use the Adventures Global expedition team’s



camp for the time we were there.

The two days spent in Base Camp were ones of comparative luxury: just relaxing, eating, sleeping, talking, games, singing (very impressive from the boys' side) and a time to take in the enormity of the challenge that climbers face in attempting to summit Everest. It also gave us all a small understanding of the day-to-day life of the teams in Base Camp and the incredible support system that is required to attempt to ensure the safety of all climbers. The food that was prepared for us during this time really could have come from a five star restaurant and not from the small tent next to our tent – we were even treated to a fully baked iced sponge cake welcoming us to Base Camp – this being given a major thumbs up, even by the 'foodies' in our group!

Our four-day trip back to Lukla was relaxed but the wear and tear on all our bodies, both from the days of walking and the altitude, was ever present – so breaks at teahouses were stretched! The last two days back in Kathmandu were spent present-shopping and just enjoying the hustle and bustle of

Kathmandu. On the final evening we all were bussed to a wonderful timeless old palatial home and treated to a traditional Nepalese dinner with traditional dancing accompanied by traditional Nepalese instruments - a fitting end to the expedition. It also gave us a chance to meet the 2016 Adventures Global summit team who had just flown into Kathmandu – inspirational people!

We spend most of our lives looking for comfort, regularity and safety but a trek of this nature offers you none of the above – it offers you the opposite, but with that comes a great sense of learning, and a great sense of achievement and most importantly, a broader understanding of the world and its inhabitants and hopefully, above all, challenges the direction of the journey one has chosen.

Thank you to Adventures Global and in particular to Ronnie Muhl and Elizabeth Bool, and also to both Dawa and Hupendra, for the incredible support and organisation around our trek – we are all extremely grateful to you all for the opportunities you afforded us.

*Mark Mitchell*

# NEWS FROM THE HOUSES



*Founders 1st XV representatives: From left: Ghaalieb Kenny, Lubelo Scott, Christian Stehlik, James Murray, Brandon van der Westhuizen and James MacDonald. Injured (Captain): Francois Stassen*



## FOUNDERS

**House Director:** Dave Mallett

**Head of School:** Francois Stassen

**Head of House & Deputy Head of School:** Brandon van der Westhuizen

**Deputy Head:** Christian Stehlik

The first semester of the year always promises to be exceptionally eventful and high-paced – it has proven to be nothing short of that! With this being said, it was also a very successful one in Founders House, with commendable achievements across all spheres of school life. We got off to a very successful start in the New Boy Orientation Week where our new Grade 8s were the first boarding house group ever to win the New Boy Test in the ‘History of the College’ competition! This was definitely a commendable feat and was rewarded accordingly (as promised prior to the test). This great start continued into the exciting athletics season where Founders

came out on top, with Birt House, to share the Heats Week trophy – the entire House can be commended for its efforts. Among other individual first placings, Founders also proved to have the fastest U19 relay and brought home the gold on Sports Day. The summer sporting achievements did not end there as we were also able to congratulate both the Senior and Junior water polo teams for taking the podium in their respective competitions.

We are proud to send off **Daniel Stehlik, Greg Bolus, Jeff Malherbe, Stewart Vine** and **Victor Allen** on their well-deserved academic exchange programmes. This term,



*Winners of the Junior Inter House Basketball competition: From left: Ziggy Dalton, Matthew Jiang (coach), Nsama Chishimba, Sam Elliott, Joseph Ottiger, Michael Coles, Steven Du, Matthew Smith, Alex van Hoogstraten and Musa Nyangiwe (manager)*

we welcomed Chad Palmer (from Kent's Hill in Maine) into the House as **Stewart Vine's** exchange partner.

On the cultural side, we also managed to excel with our remarkable Founders' Variety Concert in which all boys in the House enthusiastically performed for friends and family to create a most entertaining and successful evening. This resulted in a record-breaking fundraising achievement, with huge thanks to Mr Mallett (who was auctioned for R40 000.00!), the Founders Parents' Committee and other generous parents involved.

We have made a proactive start to our Eisteddfod singing practising this term as we are looking to achieve a top spot in the rankings this year. We really do want to get rid of the traditional 'boarding house mentality' that believes it is impossible to do well because of our

small numbers.

The atmosphere in Founders at the moment is an exceptionally positive one. All the boys seem to be in a very happy frame of mind, even with the upcoming mid-year exams looming! At the beginning of the year we, as Matrics, set a goal to create a tight-knit brotherhood in the House and this has been very evident so far. We feed off each other's achievements and push to be the best men we can possibly be, setting a standard for the rest of the school to follow.

All-in-all, we are very content with the House as a whole and hope to keep building on this strong, first half of the year. We are excited about the challenges ahead and look forward to what the future holds for this most prestigious House at Bishops.

Floreat Founders!

*Brandon van der Westhuizen*





## SCHOOL

**House Director:** Jannie de Villiers

**Head of House:** Jean Pienaar

**Deputy Head:** Sebastian Prentice



*Top House seniors battling for glory*

The year started off with the Top House Cabaret adding to an already overloaded first term calendar. Our Cabaret was once again a smash hit among parents and visitors who expressed their amazement at the quality of the show and the talent of our boys. The Cabaret remains a great way to set the tone for the year and bond new and old members of the House.

The Athletics season dominated the Inter-House sports scene in term one and, although School House experienced a drought in this area, we did have a number of athletes who performed well at Sports Day and the Triangular. Several sports captains reside in School House this year: **Sebastian Prentice** (Athletics), **Jean Pienaar** (First XV Rugby), **Michael Viana** (Tennis) and **Sean Price** (Soccer). Our senior tug-of-war team retained its title as the strongest men on campus by winning the Founder's Day Inter-House competition. School House

has been well represented in the first teams of nearly every sport on offer at Bishops: Rowing: **Jean Pienaar, Michael Peter, Preston Thomas**; Athletics: **Sebastian Prentice, Luke Viljoen, Sean Price, Matt du Plessis, Masood Meyer**; Cricket: **Calven Wilson, Clyde de Beer, Matt du Plessis**; Basketball: **Jordan Ross, Luke Viljoen**; Hockey: **Bulelani Ngqukuvana, Tom Warren**; Rugby: **Jean Pienaar, Sebastian Prentice, JP Smith, Luke Viljoen, Clyde de Beer, Harry Makin, Mukisa Mujulizi, Matt Norton**; Shooting: **Jonathan Frost** (VC); Squash: **Calven Wilson, Calvin-Ziegler Smith**; Tennis: **Michael Viana**; Sailing: **Cameron Clark, Alex Russel**; Soccer: **Sean Price, Stephen Gordon**; Swimming: **Jean Pienaar** and Fencing: **Mark Bergh**.

We take pride in our cultural involvement too and the Eisteddfod is a priority for the





*Senior tug-of-war champions*

House as we are working towards retaining the Boarding and the Prelim Owls. **Sean Price** did the House proud by achieving his Gold Award in the President's Award programme. Three of our Grade 10s were selected to represent Bishops on Exchange: **Connor Price, Kamal Sacranie** and **Mark Bergh**. We have a few very adventurous members in the House too. **Connor Price, Dominic Beaumont** and **Kamal Sacranie** trekked to Everest Base Camp while **David Dell, Sean Price** and Mr De Villiers will soon be scaling the Russian peak, Elbrus, which is the highest point in Europe.

School House remains a very happy House, thanks to the great guys who live together under our roof, the excellent leadership from our seniors, the care and guidance from our House staff and the support from our parents. To all of these people we owe a huge debt of gratitude. We are looking forward to another eventful half-year ahead!

*Jean Pienaar and Sebastian Prentice*



*Clyde de Beer with Jean de Villiers  
on his shoulders*



*Christopher Gruber, Sven Wellmann and Jonathan Rossouw*



## WHITE

**House Director:** Jean Nolte

**Head of House:** Tyla Scarles

**Deputy Head:** Jonathan Rossouw

White House has enjoyed a very successful year thus far, making contributions to all facets of Bishops life. We started the year very well by integrating the grade 8s into the College as fast as possible. The White House grade 8s have taken to all the challenges that Bishops has to offer with gusto. Notably, **Connor Evans** scored an impressive 20 points on Sports Day placing 1st in high jump and 2nd in shot put, right behind **Keegan Van Wyk** who came 1st. **Keegan** also managed to win the U14 Shotput at Triangular. **Oliver Diggle** contributed 13 points to White House, as he won the Discus. Off the track and into the water, **Euan Groeneweld** scored 33 points for the House in the Inter-House Gala coming 1st in butterfly, 2nd in freestyle and 2nd in backstroke; this allowed him to swim at the Newlands Gala where he placed 1st in butterfly again, and 2nd in the individual medley.

The White House boys kicked off the term with an impressive showing at Relay Sports, coming 3rd, and a solid placing of 5th at Sports

Day. Bishops was well represented again at the annual Triangular held at SACS. The boys performed extremely well with some of our athletes breaking records. **Finn Geldenhuys** took 3rd in both the 800m and 1500m races; **Luca Liebenberg** came 3rd in shotput with **Connor Evans** coming in at 2nd; **Aadam Abrahams** came in at 3rd in the high jump along with **Chris Rhode** who also came 2nd in the U19 category.

The annual Inter-Tutor Group soccer was held on the first Friday of the year. The reigning champions and favourites, Richter's team, breezed through the group stage. Lanser's team was the surprise team of the day, also easily qualifying for the final. Ultimately the underdogs won on the day with Lanser's team winning thanks to heroics from **Dayaan Cassiem**. Everyone thoroughly enjoyed the afternoon building the House spirit.

As always, Founders Day was a highlight of the first term with the Inter-House water polo,

*Tyla Scarles*

Avenue Mile, various OD events and the Tug-of-War, where the juniors performed exceptionally, round after round, easily beating their opponents and resulting in an outstanding victory over Founders in the final. The seniors went into the event rather uncertain of how they'd fair as their lack of 1st XV rugby players was evident. However, their superior technique and teamwork saw them too progress to the final only to be beaten by a colossal School House team. One thing that can be taken from the event was the unbelievable support shown by the boys of White House, truly inspiring.

The three open rowers, **Jonathan Rossouw**, **Sven Wellmann** and **Christopher Gruber**, had a very successful season rowing for the 1st VIII. At the Buffalo Regatta in East London, **Jonathan** won in the 1st coxless 4 and the three of them won in the 1st VIII. At the South African Schools Rowing Championship, **Sven** and **Christopher** came 2nd in the 1st quad and **Jonathan** came 2nd in the 1st coxless 4 and all three of them were in the 1st VIII that narrowly came 2nd. For their performances throughout the season and time at Bishops rowing they were awarded full colours. They also received full WP colours for Rowing. **Sven** has subsequently been selected to row for South Africa at Junior Worlds in Rotterdam in the coxless 4. **Tyla Scarles** was appointed Captain of Cricket for 2016, and the

*Richard Schwulst*

1st team started off the year extremely well winning seven games in a row. This form was carried through the season despite a few losses. **Richard Schwulst** played a vital role in the 1st team with the bat and the ball; he has taken 22 wickets and his runs per over are as little as 3.35. **Tyla Scarles** also made his contribution to the team with the bat by averaging 90 runs per game for 2016.

**Callam Tait** (White House), along with **Matt Perrot** (Ogilvie) and **Chris Hyslop** (Ogilvie) embarked on journey of 600km from Cape Town to Knysna to raise funds for the relocation of a rhino to the safe haven of Botswana. The Riding for Rhinos campaign managed to raise an impressive R170 000. They will be taken to watch the relocation of the rhino in the June/July holidays.

The final event of the 2nd term is the Eisteddfod. White House has struggled in the past, but that hasn't stopped the boys from putting in the effort in the prelims round. With Eisteddfod approaching and many hours of practising looming, the boys are ready to give it a good effort and hopefully come home with the elusive Boarders' Owl.

White House enjoyed a very successful 1st term of 2016, with all the boys buying into the College culture. Each boy has taken to the challenges of the 1st term with enthusiasm.

*Tyla Scarles and Jonathan Rossouw*

*Sports Day**Gray Matric Dinner**Grade 8s on camp***GRAY****House Director:** Joc Wrench**Head of House:** Marcus Knight**Deputy Head:** Daniel Tate

With exams around the corner and the Eisteddfod looming, the boys are hard at work and are firmly back into the usual hectic Bishops lifestyle. The first term was incredibly prosperous for Gray House and so for this term, the sky is the limit! Not a week went by last term without some form of achievement from the Gray House lads. I can guarantee you, this term will be no different.

The first term at Bishops is always the most chaotic: ten weeks of non-stop sporting events, cultural performances and academic work. At the beginning of the term, Gray House

welcomed 24 new grade 8s into House with the Newboy Tea. Shortly after this, they left for the grade 8 camp. The camp was a huge success and it formed the foundation that the group will build on as they proceed through the College together. The whole House started the term with early morning runs, which ran through until Relay Sports, where Gray came 4th overall. Not only did this prepare the boys for Relay Sports and Sports Day, it also helped with the general fitness of the House. On Sports Day, Gray House took the lead in the beginning, but unfortunately only came 5th overall. Despite



this, Gray's spirit and effort were impeccable.

The Gray House Matric Dinner was an enjoyable and interesting evening. Our thanks go to the parents who both organised the event and decorated the venue. The guest speaker, Bruce Jack (Gray House father and OD), gave the boys an insight into the business world as well as some wild and fascinating stories. Then came Founder's Day. The day included a chapel service, the famous Avenue Mile, where **Tariq Dawray** finished 3rd overall, Inter-House tug-of-war, Inter-Tutor Group soccer and, of course, a delicious braai. That afternoon, a variety of sport was played against ODs. Congratulations must go to Gray House staff member and director, Mr Wayne Tucker, for his excellent production of *All Shook Up*. The musical was of an international standard and left the crowds hopping and bopping each and every night. Two Gray House boys, **Marcus Knight** and **Nicholas Janisch**, had significant roles in the musical.

This year, we have three Gray House boys in the 1st team water polo: **Thomas Baldwin**, **Alexander Williams** and **James Morritt-Smith**. **Thomas** is also the Captain of Water Polo for 2016. The team has had an excellent season and won at both the St Andrew's tournament and the Mazinter Cup. **Alexander** was named 'defender of the tournament' at the St Andrew's tournament. **James Morritt-Smith** went on to represent the SA U17B water polo side in an international tournament in Durban. **Anton Volkel** was appointed as Captain of Golf for 2016 and has also been selected to represent SA later this year in Fly Fishing. The rowers had a very busy, but successful, first term with impressive results from both the VLC regatta and Buffalo regatta. Well done to our seniors, **James Faure**, **Oliver Innes**,

**Chris Kode** and **Andrew McAdam**. Well done to our U16 rowers, **Jack Paine**, **Jason Pittaway** and **Andrew van Voore**, who achieved a 2nd and 3rd place during regattas against university crews. The U15 rowers also had a successful season producing particularly fine results at the VLC regatta. Well done to **Nic McAdam**, **Shaun O'Brien**, **Jack Hampshire** and **Drew Burton**. Congratulations to **Zak Cadiz** on qualifying for national colours for a second shooting discipline and to **Lloyd Wood** who recently represented the WP U17A tennis team. **Max Wolfson** excelled in downhill MTB events, winning all WP and SA events in his age group, while both **Calvin** and **Tristan Sides** have been selected for the WP paintball team. **Oliver Innes** has been appointed as the next Captain of Rowing.

After a much-needed 17-day holiday, we were back into the swing of things. The winter sport programme began, as did the pressure for academics and exams. Early this term both **James Wilson** and **Daniel Tate** received their President's Award Gold Standard – an impressive achievement. In due time they will head off to Johannesburg where they will receive their awards from the Duke of York, Prince Edward. The second term's main events are the June exams and Eisteddfod. All of the various entries are already in and we wish the boys good luck for their various performances. The set song for this year's Eisteddfod is *Crazy Little Thing Called Love* by Queen. Gray House's chosen song is *Livin' On A Prayer* by Bon Jovi, and our ensemble song is *Photograph* by Ed Sheeran. Hopefully these song choices will lead us to that Singing Owl. Good luck, Gray House, for the term and year ahead; I am sure you will continue to thrive!

*Alexander Gordon*







*Ogilvie matrix with the discus trophy won by Cameron Glynn-Dicks (2nd from the right)*

2 Regional Championships in March and achieved a gold, three silvers and bronze. He qualified to represent Western Province at the Senior Nationals and Olympic trials.

During the Easter holidays, **Matthew Perrott** and **Christopher Hyslop**, together with **Callam Tait** (White House) initiated a rhino conservation project during which they cycled from Cape Town to Knysna in five days. This was done to raise funds for the 'Rhinos without Borders' translocation project. They managed to raise an incredible amount of R170 000.

The eventful 2nd term kicked off with the Ogilvie Variety Show. The boys graced the Memorial Theatre stage with a myriad of brilliant dances, songs, comic acts, short plays and, of course, the New Boy fashion show. Congratulations to **Luke Beachy-Head** for being crowned as Ogilvie's 2016 beauty queen.



*Matthew Rissik and Zander Brookes sailing to victory*

The Variety Show was a splendid evening and, with the help from the Mothers' Committee, we raised a record amount of R105 000. The money will go to House improvement and R15 000 of it has gone towards the rhino conservation initiative (previously mentioned).

The year has started well for Ogilvie House and we intend to continue in this manner, build on our successes and ensure that the house maintains the warm spirit that we have all become so familiar with.

*Matthew Perrott*



## KIDD

**House Director:** Graeme Klerck

**Head of House and Deputy Head of School:** Joseph Linley

**Deputy Head:** Jason Hofmeyer

The first half of the year has seen a great showing for Kidd House on all fronts; thanks in no small part to the culture. All the stresses and successes of a new year have made themselves felt, yet Kidd House has seen an enormously successful semester. The year started off on a high, with Kidd being awarded the Academic Cup for 2015, while the Matric group in particular were announced as the best performing grade in any House. On an individual level, Kidd House boys continue to excel: **Alexander Peile** was awarded his academic jersey; **Angus Thring** was selected to represent South Africa at The Prestige Global Science Fair; and **Thomas Warner** will take part, for the South African team, in the Grade 10 International Mathematics Competition in Thailand. Four boys made our exchange programme: **Nicholas Vine-Morris; Thomas Coombe; Joshua Mol and James Shuttleworth.**

Over the course of the first semester, the young men of Kidd distinguished themselves not only intellectually, but culturally. In this year's school musical, the Elvis-based *All Shook Up*, six Kidd House boys took on roles, with **Troy Horrell** and **Joseph Linley** playing major characters and **Nick da Costa, Joshua Mol, Will Linley** and **Nicholas Peile** joining the chorus. **Joseph Linley** was awarded Full Drama Colours for his participation in *All Shook Up*, *The Great Gatsby* and *Oklahoma!*, while **Nicholas Peile** was awarded Half Drama Colours for his role in *All Shook Up* and *Cold Stone Jug*. The theatrical stage wasn't the only one graced by Kidd boys – **Troy Horrell, Alexander Peile** and, in an unofficial capacity, **Nicholas Peile**, attended the 2016 World Individual Debating and Public

Speaking Competition hosted in Pittsburgh, USA, where **Alexander Peile** and **Troy Horrell** placed 21st and 45th overall. On the musical side, Kidd House hosted a successful House concert recently, while **Dylan Goliath, Troy Horrell, Joseph Linley**, and **Tyger Thompson** have all been awarded Ensemble ties for their commitment and dedication to various musical groups of the school.

On the sporting front, we saw **Robert Young** selected to be part of the SA U16 water polo squad; **Christian Rohrer** captain the Seals Indoor-Hockey team to victory in the PSI national tournament; and **Greg Medcalf** come 1st in the U14 Western Province Squash Open. Speaking of squash, **Glenn and Charlie Yates** have had an extensive spree of achievements – in the Scottish Open, **Charlie** came 4th and **Glenn** came 5th in their respective age groups, while closer to home, **Glenn** came 1st in the U19 Western Province Squash Open, while **Charlie** came 4th in the U16 division. Accordingly, **Charlie** was awarded a South African Schools medal for being in the top 10 players in his age group, in the country. During Sports Day and Relay Sports, we really saw our athletes shine. **Stephen Fourie, Ross Hyne, Max Martin**, and **Reuben Mndende** won the U16 4X200m, the U16 4X400m and set a new school record for the U16 Medley Relay. **Ross Hyne** went on to win the U15 Sprint Cup, the 400m, and the 200m, and placed second in the U15 100m and long jump. **Reuben Mndende** was the winner of the U16 Sprint Cup, the 100m, and the 200m, and runner-up in the U16 400m. Other stand-out performances included **Nathan Fleming**, who came second in the U19 800m



*Kidd House Exchange: Nic Vine-Morris, Thomas Coombe, Joshua Mol and James Shuttleworth*



*Record breakers at Relay Sports: Stephen Fourie, Reuben Mndende, Max Martin and Ross Hyne*

and **Michael Wesson** who won the U15 100 hurdles. Following Sports Day, some of these athletes reprised their victories in the annual Triangular, where **Ross Hyne** came 1st in the U15 400m, 2nd in the U15 200m and 3rd in the U15 long jump; **Reuben Mndende** came 1st in the U16 200m and 2nd in the U16 400m and 100m, and **Michael Wesson** came 3rd in the U15 100m hurdles. We also saw great success from our rowers, with **Nicholas Bowden** rowing in the junior Open 8, which won gold at the Buffalo regatta, and **William Bromley**, who rowed as part of the U16A 8 at the Western Cape Rowing Championship and won in the U19 8 division. In terms of colours awards, **Andrew Gowar** was awarded his basketball full colours; **Ya'eesh Collins** was awarded athletics half colours and **Cayden Marquis** was awarded water polo half colours. We've also seen some excellent achievements in sports outside Bishops. **Adam Suliaman** has been selected for the SA team going to the 2016 KSI World Karate Championships, in Germany later this year, while **David Laubscher** has once again been selected



*Academic Cup Winners and Best Grade 2015*



*Valentine roses in Kidd*

to represent Western Province at the Gojukai National Championships. **David Naude** and **Liam Foxcroft** have both received Western Province Colours for climbing. Lastly, **Warwick Reid** has been awarded Protea colours for fly-fishing for the third time.

Finally, we should mention some of Kidd House's community outreach projects, most notably the Kidd House Valentine's Roses project. Spearheaded by the Matrics, especially **Ziyaad Bawa**, **Nathan Fleming**, and **Troy Horrell**, the project raised over R7000 for Sisanda Fundaytion. Meanwhile, weekly Tuesday sandwich-making continues.

As the June exams and Eisteddfod approach, and the House comes alive with the sounds of desperate debate and practised singing, it becomes clear that Kidd House is a thriving community of boys striving for excellence. Through the tireless hard work of individuals, we have created a space unrivalled at Bishops, and we couldn't be more proud.

*Alex Peile*



Sports Day / Heats Week Winners (shared)



Senior Basketball Champs



## BIRT

**House Director:** Trevor Pasquallie

**Head of House:** Max Newbury

**Deputy Head:** Dylan Burke

Birt House has had a very exciting first half of the year. Before the academic year had even begun, we heard of Birt ODs achieving provincial rankings for their Matric results: **Stephan Ranoszek** - Economics (7th), **Laurence Midgley** - Life Sciences (8th), and **Michael Thomson** - Physical Sciences and Visual Arts (10th).

We arrived at school after the December holidays to find that our bathrooms and lockers had been renovated and upgraded! They are no longer shabby, and they look incredible. The boys are very grateful to the parents who have designed, coordinated, built and financed the upgrade. We look forward to enjoying the new Reading Room when it is complete.

Once again, we started the year with early morning House runs as we prepared for Sports Day. After all the exhausting training it was time for some fun – the Birt House Safari to Clifton 4th Beach. This outing always brings the House together before everyone

gets on with the more serious business of achieving in all spheres of Bishops life. Our first House achievement of the year was in basketball; our seniors won the Inter-House competition. We then came 2nd in the Inter House Swimming (excellent, considering we came 7th last year). **Michael Houlie** broke the 100m breaststroke and 100m individual medley records. We received all three *Victor Ludorums* at the Inter-House gala: **Caleb Oliphant** (U14), **Michael Houlie** (U16) and **Christopher Aubin** (U19). **Christopher Aubin** and **Michael Houlie** were then awarded Full Colours for swimming. Birt then went on to be placed 1st for Heats Week, 1st for Sports Day and 2nd in Relay Sport. An outstanding achievement! Special mention must be made of the sports heads and some of the star athletes in the House. We have also had some excellent individual achievements: three boys were selected to be part of Bishops PR Group: **Ryan Acton**, **Mac Cheminais** and **Andrew Hodgson**. **Jonathan Bassett**





*Inter Tutor Group soccer winners, The Rutter Rats*

is Head of Shooting; **Boyd Kane** is Captain of Sailing, and **Daniel Goldberg** is Vice Head of Interact. **Luke Baker** has done exceptionally well in fly-fishing once again; he was awarded his Full Protea Colours and continues to achieve locally and internationally. **Robert Storey** won the Mind Sports South Africa Schools Championship; he was ranked number 1 in the country. **Christopher Mewett** was awarded Western Province Colours for Rowing. **Adam Morkel** has been invited to play in the WP Open Squash Tournament and has done very well in National Tournaments. **Brandon Burke** was selected to represent South Africa in the Water Polo International in Zimbabwe, and has continued to play for South Africa in various international tournaments. He was awarded Full Colours for Water Polo.

On the cultural side, six of the grade 10s have been selected to represent Bishops on Exchange. **Mitchell Christy** came first in the After Dinner Speech category at the World Debating and Public Speaking Championships. He and **Giuseppe Guerandi** both finished in the top 50 overall. Mitchell had a very successful charity show where all the money went towards the Jenna Lowe Trust. **Michael Wilson-Trollip** will attend a 5-week performance course at Berkley College of Music in Boston, and



*Birt Matrics enjoying dinner at Nelson's Eye Restaurant*

**Leo Gevisser** has been invited to attend a week of Master Classes with Prof Menahem Pressler, also in the USA. **Calum Wehmeyer** was awarded the silver President's Award, whilst **Ben Rubin**, **Ryan Lawson** and **Christopher Aubin** received the bronze standard award.

Very sadly, **Rohan Bloom** (Grade 9) lost his battle with cancer in April. **Rohan** had such promise and it is a pity that we could not experience this gifted sportsman at his best. The Grade 9s will receive their Birt ties on **Rohan's** birthday, the 24 May. His dad, Rod, will attend the ceremony and hand out the ties. **Mitch** and **Ryan Labberté** also lost their father, **Karel**, to cancer. Our sympathies and condolences to their families.

Mrs Gloria Bassett steps down as Assistant House Director at the end of the second term. We are very happy that she will stay on in Birt as a tutor and would like to thank her for her loyal service to the House. We wish Mr Campbell Smith all the best in his role as the new Assistant. The busy second term will end with exams followed immediately by the Eisteddfod; hopefully thereafter the trophy cabinet will be filled with owls! All in all, Birt has had a very successful first half of the year; we look forward to the second half being as exciting and as successful. Floreat Birt!

*Max Newbury*





## MALLETT

**House Director:** Marion Bradley

**Head of House:** Brett Sneddon

**Deputy Head:** Theuns Kuhn



*Grade 8 dinner with Dillyn Leyds*

The first half of the year has passed us by with both the boys and the staff of Mallett keeping extremely busy. In terms of sport, Mallett House began the year with our annual early morning runs. This procedure is in place to build relationships across grades, build 'gees' within the House and ultimately to prepare for Sports Day. The first House event was Relay Sports – Mallett was victorious. The main event of the first term was Sports Day, which was tightly contested between Mallett and Birt throughout the day and we ultimately ended in a tie for first place. Special mention to three athletes for their major contribution: **Theuns Kuhn** (grade 12), **Oliver Stewart** (grade 9) and **Oliver Jones** (grade 8). Mallett continued its winning ways with another victory in the Inter House Gala later in the first term. The Mallett junior water polo team had an outstanding run, but unluckily fell short in the

final to Founders and claimed second place.

Culturally, Mallett held its annual Variety Evening in the Memorial Theatre. This cultural evening was not only filled with talented musicians (ranging from a piano player to a beat boxer) and spectacular grade items, but also was host to a Mallett fundraiser auction. The show was emceed by **Brett Sneddon** and **Christopher Mitchell** and the evening was a hit. The Mallett House Movement was also showcased on the night and was performed incredibly well. The final act of the evening - a superbly choreographed ballet - was arguably the best matric performance ever. This was a performance not to be missed and resulted in an encore, another first in Mallett history. All in all, the evening was a success and left Mallett with huge expectations for the Bishops Eisteddfod. Special mention must be made of **Rhys**



*Theuns Kuhn powers through*



*Oliver Stewart on his way to winning the 3000m final*



*Mallett Matrics: Sports Day*

**Williams** (grade 9), **Ryan Else** (grade 8), and our former Head of House, Stefan Dominicus, for their AV help, and to Mr Petersen for his guidance not only on the evening, but also in all the rehearsals. A very successful auction was held at the variety concert to raise funds for the current renovations happening in Mallett, which include upgrades of the

work, recreational and locker rooms, and the building of a mezzanine-level lounge area. Looking at Mallett's record this half year, we have excelled in all fields around the school and are looking forward to the Eisteddfod and the rest of the year and everything it has to offer.

*Brett Sneddon*

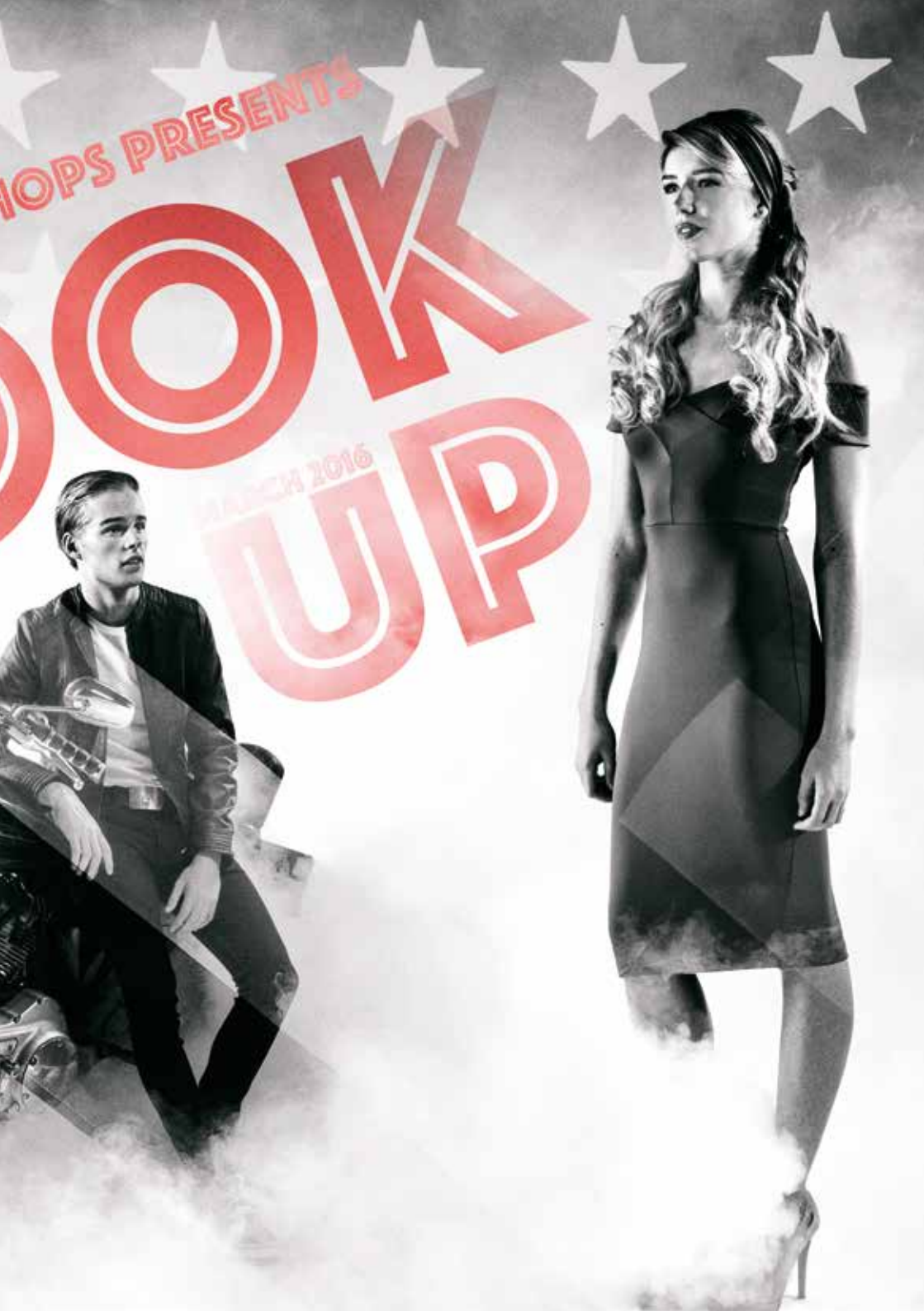
JOE DIPIETRO'S

# ALL SHOW

BISH







HOPS PRESENTS

# LOOK UP

MARCH 2016

# ALL SHOOK UP



*All Shook Up Band*

## ‘... entertaining, toe-tapping ... spectacular.’

Throw together no fewer than 43 high schoolers, a nine-piece band, a production crew of over 50; cram in 30 different songs, William Shakespeare’s *Twelfth Night* and Elvis Presley and, to quote director **Wayne Tucker**: “many [cast members] rehearsing for three hours or more, six times a week”, then it is no wonder that *All Shook Up* has been, of the 14 Bishops productions I have seen thus far, the most entertaining, toe-tapping, sing-along, spectacular production yet, even for non-Elvis fans. It is hard to believe that this was indeed an amateur production and that most of the cast had had no formal dance or singing training or experience before this. What an amazing feat this was!

Just a reminder: the play is set in the 1950s in a small, nondescript Midwest town with the inhabitants oppressed by the Mamie Eisenhower Decency Act which forbids “loud music, public necking, and tight pants”. Enter Chad (“Roustabout” – **Julian Schlebusch** with just the right amount of hip-swinging bravado and a rocking voice to match), the

recently-released jailbird, on a real, thundering motorcycle on stage with a guitar strapped to his back, and the chaos of confused love games begin. Characters fall in love like the plague, with characters who are in love with someone else: Natalie/Ed falls in love with Chad (which causes much hilarity, especially as Chad contemplates ‘joining the navy’ in a dream sequence that would have made the Village People proud; Chad falls in love with Miss Sandra, then Ed, and then Natalie; Jim

falls in love with Miss Sandra, and then Sylvia; Sylvia falls in love with Jim; Miss Sandra falls in love with Ed/Natalie (in a wonderful scene resplendent with beautifully costumed living statues), and then Dennis; Dennis falls in love with Natalie, and then Miss Sandra; Dean falls in love with Lorraine; Lorraine falls in love with Dean (in an over-the-top extravaganza); Earl falls in love with Matilda and Matilda falls in love with Earl, and at the end, in true *Twelfth Night* style, we have a triple wedding with the right people marrying the right people, and everyone lives happily ever after!

No detail was left out of this lavish production. From the moment the doors were closed and the theatre was darkened, the mood was set with the muted strains of familiar Elvis numbers flowing from, surprise-surprise, a real Wurlitzer-type jukebox, in line with the Broadway description of *All Shook Up* as a “2004 jukebox musical with Elvis Presley music”. However, the jukebox was merely an introduction to the live and authentic music rendered by the Bishops band, conducted with aplomb by **Andrea Rutter** and led by





*Miss Sandra (Kristi Lowe), Chad (Julien Schlebusch and Natalie (Emily Turnbull)*



*Dennis (Mitchell Christy), Miss Sandra (Kristi Lowe) and Teen Idol (Joshua van Breda)*



*Jim (Troy Horrell) and Sylvia (Khanya Gubangxa)*



*Mayor Matilda (Jean Marr) and Sheriff Earl (Matthew Clayton)*

**Joc Wrench** on the piano, which elevated the status from jukebox to full-blown musical. The opening number was quite fantastic, as Skip Wright's magnificent set and **Kieran Cattell's** lighting design was unveiled for the first time – truly the best, and most functional, set to have graced the Memorial Theatre stage. Scene changes were effortless!

What struck me was the clever way in which the songs were played to match scenes and dialogue throughout, from “Roustabout” and “Jailhouse Rock” in the opening scenes, the raunchy “Let Yourself Go” by the sultry Miss Sandra delivered by the powerhouse that is Kristi Lowe, to the hauntingly beautiful romantic ballad, “There’s Always Me”, delivered with such mature emotion by Sylvia (Khanya Gubangxa).

While it can be said that the plot is neither deep nor intricate (and not meant to be, either), it was a showcase of a number of talents from all involved, and that is not limited to the performers. The incredible set, lighting, sound and technical crew turned this amateur musical into a joyful celebration of Elvis's music. The boys and girls from Bishops, Abbots, Herschel, Rustenburg Girls', Herzlia and Springfield Convent did an excellent job of making the songs come alive, infusing them with youthful energy, delivered with confidence and on cue, and brilliantly choreographed by Roxy Levy, Caely-Jo Levy and Anni Goedhals. However, special mention must be made of two performers in particular: Emily Turnbull as Natalie Haller, the love-struck, grease-streaked daughter of Jim Haller, superbly played by **Troy Horrell**, and Ed, and **Mitchell Christy** as Dennis, Natalie's long-time friend, who is smitten by her. Emily could switch between roles (Natalie/Ed) as smoothly as she could change from her overalls

into a greasy dress mid-song without missing a beat or a button, and **Mitchell** really showcased his comedic genius by infusing Dennis's character with much more than both Otis Blackwell and Elvis Presley would have imagined! Jean Marr was just superb as the feisty ‘moral compass’ mayor of the town, and rocked the stage in her wonderful rendition of “Devil in Disguise”, complete with haloed angel-ettes, horned devil-ettes, and American flags. She was supported beautifully by the comedy genius that is **Matt Clayton** who had the audience in stitches at his silent antics and who received a well-deserved round of applause at the end when he finally spoke. **Joe Linley** and Adrienne Hendricks, as young lovers Dean and Lorraine, were in fine voice and captured the audience from the start.

The ensemble singing in the larger numbers was just brilliant and it was obvious that they had been superbly trained by musical director, **Stephen Carletti**. Every nuanced note and emotive crescendo was just sublime and the soaring anthems “Can't Help Falling in Love” and “If I Can Dream” were remarkably poignant.

Add to all this beautifully detailed period costumes by Stephen van Eeden, **Rhoda Manie** and **Jabulile Mazibuko**; **Rosemary Wilke's** props; **Freddie Child-Villiers'** outstanding photographs and poster, and you have a hit! All in all, the incredible success of this musical was the result of oodles of youthful energy and enthusiasm by a superbly talented cast and crew, from performers, musicians and technical staff. Congratulations all, on an enjoyable and nostalgic trip to the fifties. Bravo, **Wayne Tucker**, **Stephen Carletti** and your team, bravo!

*John Holtman*



*Ensemble*



*Chorus Girls*



*Jail House Rockers  
and Rockettes*



*Chorus Boys*



*Dean (Joseph Linley) and Lorraine  
(Adrienne Hendricks)*

## CULTURAL TOUR



### **BISHOPS / SPRINGFIELD CONVENT CULTURAL TOUR TO ISTANBUL AND ITALY**

The tour party consisted of nine Bishops pupils and 23 Springfield Convent girls and was accompanied by Peter Hyslop and two teachers from Springfield. They flew from Cape Town to Istanbul, where the group stayed for two nights, and then on to Italy where they toured Rome, Assisi, Sienna, Florence, Padua and Venice. In particular, being in Istanbul and Rome, two great ancient, strategic, imperial and holy cities, the group was made so aware of these places being pivots around which so many significant historical events have turned. The touring party was able to experience and see tangible evidence of history, art and culture everywhere they went. Whether it was sailing on the Bosphorus, which

separates Asian Turkey from European Turkey, entering the Blue Mosque in Istanbul, viewing Michelangelo's Sistine Chapel ceiling paintings in Rome, enjoying the streets of Florence with art at every corner, spending Good Friday in Assisi or travelling the waterways on Venice on a water taxi, it was an enriching, life-changing experience for all concerned. A wonderful spirit developed between the boys and girls as members of one touring team. For many it was an opportunity to appreciate the richness of European history and culture and to grasp how significant it still is for people from all over the globe. The Bishops contingent were: **Boyd Kane, Angus Thring, Myles Julius, Campbell Reyburn, Peter Thacker, Robert Jack, Lloyd Jones, Andile Themba and Tyger Thompson.**

*Peter Hyslop*

# COLLEGE SPORT

## ATHLETICS

### RELAY SPORTS RESULTS

Event	Name	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	Time/Dist
1	u19 4 X 200m	B	G	K	S	M	W	O	F	01:37,6
2	u16 4 X 200m	K	O	W	B	G	F	S	M	01:43,4
3	u14 4 X 200m	W	B	M	G	F	K	O	S	01:50,9
4	u19 Shot	S	F	M	G	B	W	K	O	33,27
5	u16 Javelin	F	G	W	M	K	O	B	S	62,7
6	u14 Shot	W	S	G	O	F	B	M	K	29,23
7	3000m Team race	S		W	K	G	B	F	O	32:13,0
8	u16 Shot	F	W	B	O	S	G	M	K	32,28
9	u19 Javelin	S	M	O	W	F	B	G	K	91,68
10	u16 4 X 800m	O	G	M	K	B	F	W	S	09:36,0
11	u19 4 X 800m	O	M	G	F	B	K	W	S	09:08,9
12	u14 4 X 400m	W	M	B	F	G	K	S	O	04:23,2
13	u16 4 X 400m	K	B	M	F	W	G	S	O	04:03,9
14	u19 4 X 400m	B	G	F	W	S	O	M	K	03:47,4
15	u14 Medley	M	B	W	G	K	S	F	O	01:58,7
16	u16 Medley	K	M	O	F	B	G	S		*01:38,9*
17	u19 Medley	F	M	K	B	W	G	O	S	01:43,6

\* new record

Place:	House	Points
1	<i>Mallett</i>	91
2	<i>Birt</i>	86
3	<i>White</i>	83
4	<i>Gray</i>	81
5	<i>Founders</i>	80
6	<i>Kidd</i>	69
7	<i>Ogilvie</i>	62
8	<i>School</i>	60



### HEATS WEEK RESULTS

Founders	White	Birt	Mallett	Ogilvie	School	Gray	Kidd
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
1888	1686	1385	1287	1275	1149	1115	963



## SPORTS DAY RESULTS

Event	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>u14 100 Metres</b>	Dylan Plaatjies 12.7	Caleb Oliphant 12.8	Mustapha Cassiem 13.7	Masood Meyer 13.7	Joe Kirsten 14.0	Keagan Blackenber 14.0	Jonathan Mopp 14.1	Winner Kazaka 14.1
<b>u14 200 Metres</b>	Dylan Plaatjies 25.6	Caleb Oliphant 25.7	Mike Ford 27.6	Winner Kazaka 27.7	Joe Kirsten 27.8	Sacha Mngomezulu 28.9	John Steyn 29.0	Samuel Rudston 30.7
<b>u14 400 Metres</b>	Caleb Oliphant 57.5	Mike Ford 60.8	Oliver Jones 61.3	Jock Buchanan 62.6	Keagan Blackenber 65.1	Matthew Guy 65.6	Kai Blatch 66.1	
<b>u14 80 Metres Hurdles</b>	Samuel Rudston 14.8	Sacha Mngomezulu 15.1	Mike Ford 15.5	Oliver Jones 15.9	Jake Nicholas 16.0	Joshua Seymour 16.6	Jonathan Border 16.8	Winner Kazaka 17.2
<b>u14 800 Metres</b>	Oliver Jones 2:19.2	Jock Buchanan 2:25.0	Mike Ford 2:28.4	Kai Blatch 2:29.9	Lloyd Phillips 2:32.6	Elyas Ayyoub 2:32.6	Nicholas Powell 2:36.7	Matt Bradley 2:38.6
<b>u14 Discus</b>	Oliver Diggle 26.80	Keegan Van Wyk 25.23	Nicholas Christodoulou 20.09	Ethan Kieffer 19.84	Jake Herbert 18.69	Lawrence Masha 18.60	Seb Allison 18.40	Undi Ngxangane 17.42
<b>u14 High Jump</b>	Connor Evans 1.50	Oliver Jones 1.50	Samuel Rudston 1.45	Oliver Diggle 1.40	Jake Nicholas 1.46	Mustapha Cassiem 1.35	Luke Shuttleworth 1.35	Lloyd Phillips 1.30
<b>u14 Long Jump</b>	Dylan Plaatjies 5.43	Lloyd Phillips 4.98	Caleb Oliphant 4.85	Connor Evans 4.77	Samuel Rudston 4.67	Jake Nicholas 4.63	Mustapha Cassiem 4.54	Euan Groenewald 4.47
<b>u14 Relay</b>	School 53.3	Birt 53.5	Mallett 54.1	White 54.4	Gray 55.2	Kidd 56.3	Founders 56.4	Ogilvie 59.5
<b>u14 Shot Put</b>	Keegan Van Wyk 11.67	Connor Evans 10.04	Harry Gilson 9.58	Sacha Mngomezulu 9.2	Oliver Werner 8.94	Nicholas Christodoulou 8.44	Ethan Kieffer 8.31	Undi Ngxangane 8.21
<b>u15 100 Metres</b>	Luca Liebenberg 12.6	Ross Hyne 12.7	Tristan Turner 12.9	Ross Tudhope 13.1	Max Martin 13.4	Matthew Smith 13.5	Michael Wesson 13.9	Matthew Lennett 14.0
<b>u15 100 Metres Hurdles</b>	Michael Wesson 17.6	Tristan Turner 18.7	Aaron Woodman 18.8	Mbongeni Mavuso 19.1	Joshua Njoroge 19.7	Joshua Gray 19.8	Tyr Krauss 19.9	Sam Elliott 20.0
<b>u15 1500 Metres</b>	Oliver Stewart* 4:23.5	Shaun O'Brien 4:37.8	Francois Breytenbach 4:51.8	Ryan Sneddon 4:54.6	Julian Dower 4:55.9	Jack Brasher 4:56.5	Tom Byron 4:59.1	Charlie Yates 5:00.6
<b>u15 200 Metres</b>	Ross Hyne 25.3	Luca Liebenberg 26.1	Matthew Smith 27.0	Ross Tudhope 27.4	Jono Bird 27.5	Max Martin 27.7	Sean Murphy 28.3	Michael Wesson 28.8
<b>u15 400 Metres</b>	Ross Hyne 56.9	Shaun O'Brien 58.3	Jono Bird 59.4	Charlie Yates 60.3	Francois Breytenbach 61.0	Max Martin 63.4	Sam Elliott 66.4	
<b>u15 800 Metres</b>	Oliver Stewart* 2:08.0	Shaun O'Brien 2:14.9	Francois Breytenbach 2:17.4	Charlie Yates 2:21.1	Ryan Sneddon 2:24.1	Julian Dower 2:25.3	Matthew Derman 2:26.8	Nicholas McAdam 2:29.1
<b>u15 Discus</b>	James Koster 28.53	Aaron Woodman 26.42	Jack Hampshire 25.06	Tom Liefeldt 24.17	Joshua Elliott 23.65	Chris Clark 21.55	Ben Cragg 21.23	Will Linley 20.57
<b>u15 Jump</b>	Aadam A. Weltin 1.60	Kyle Elliott 1.55	Matthew Lennett 1.5	Matt Marr 1.5	Tano Sivertsen 1.46	Ross Tudhope 1.42	Nic Cattell 1.4	

\* new record

Event	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>u15 Javelin</b>	Adam A. Weltn 38.66	Alexander van Hoogstraten 31.40	Zak Cadiz 30.98	Aaron Woodman 29.12	Jordan Velosa 27.97	Innocent Macha 27.73	James Koster 23.70	Luca Liebenberg 21.65
<b>u15 Long Jump</b>	Julian Dower 5.05	Ross Hyne 5.04	Oliver Stewart 4.93	Michael Wesson 4.91	Aaron Woodman 4.77	Tristan Turner 4.67	Matt Sherrell 4.54	Zion Hendricks 4.38
<b>u15 Shot Put</b>	Jono Bird 12.15	Luca Liebenberg 11.28	Emil Tellefsen 11.03	Jack Hampshire 10.78	Ben Cragg 10.79	Tristan Turner 10.62	Ubaid Francis 9.71	Zak Cadiz 9.22
<b>u16 100 Metres</b>	Reuben Mndende 12.3	Ciaran Manca 12.7	Harry Newman 12.8	Justin Muller 12.9	Luca Comititis 13.0	Daniel Stehlik 13.0	Jeff Malherbe 13.3	Tio Bakre 13.3
<b>u16 100 Metres Hurdles</b>	Matt van Westenbrugge 15.7	Bingo Ivanisevic 17.1	Alex Jankovich-Besan 17.6	Andre Truter 17.7	Victor Allen 17.8	Alaric McGregor 17.9	Hugo Janssens 18.8	Daniel Nelson 18.9
<b>u16 1500 Metres</b>	Idrees Abdulla 4:52.7	Thomas Barty 4:55.2	Finn Geldenhuys 5:02.7	David Court 5:08.8	William Bromley 5:09.9	Theodore Psillos 5:13.3	Okuhle Minyi 5:20.7	Peter Thacker 5:22.5
<b>u16 200 Metres</b>	Reuben Mndende 25.0	Ciaran Manca 26.0	Justin Muller 26.3	Luca Comititis 26.6	Matt van Westenbrugge 26.9	Harry Newman 27.1	Tio Bakre 27.1	James Halle 27.2
<b>u16 400 Metres</b>	Idrees Abdulla 56.4	Reuben Mndende 56.5	Karl Prins 57.9	Ciaran Manca 58.2	Finn Geldenhuys 58.8	Jack Graham 59.5	Marlon Brakhoff 60.3	
<b>u16 800 Metres</b>	Idrees Abdulla 2:12.8	Karl Prins 2:17.2	Finn Geldenhuys 2:18.4	Thomas Barty 2:18.5	William Bromley 2:23.6	Luke Stevens 2:23.7	Okuhle Minyi 2:24.8	Gregory Bolus 2:25.0
<b>u16 Discus</b>	Daniel Stehlik 34.05	Justin Muller 30.69	Tom Newbury 28.44	Brendan Gray 25.35	Scott Jeffery 24.77	Christopher Haller 24.38	Ryan Labberte 23.69	Stuart Vine 21.06
<b>u16 High Jump</b>	Luca Comititis 1.70	Harry Newman 1.65	Tristan Smith 1.60	David Court 1.60	Tim Sharples 1.60	Victor Allen 1.55	Ryan Labberte 1.55	Andre Truter 1.50
<b>u16 Javelin</b>	Daniel Stehlik 33.72	Daniel Nelson 30.51	Tristan Smith 30.50	James Aron 27.24	Michael Van den Heever 26.84	Alex Castle 24.01	Brendan Gray 23.86	Anton Van Wyngaarden 21.47
<b>u16 Long Jump</b>	Jordan Meyer 5.55	Bingo Ivanisevic 5.43	Matt van Westenbrugge 5.40	Harry Newman 5.37	David Kingdom 5.16	Idrees Abdulla 5.12	James Halle 4.77	
<b>u16 Relay</b>	Birt 48.9	Kidd 49.2	White 49.3	Founders 50.1	Ogilvie 50.5	Mallett 50.9	Gray 51.4	School 51.5
<b>u16 Shot Put</b>	Daniel Stehlik 11.92	Bingo Ivanisevic 11.04	Justin Muller 10.67	Scott Jeffery 10.10	Stuart Vine 9.95	James Aron 9.83	Anton Van Wyngaarden 9.72	Michael Steytler 9.64
<b>u19 100 Metres</b>	Brandon van der Westhuizen 11.8	Murray Bruce 12.0	Ross Goodwin 12.1	Robert Macdonald 12.1	Ya'eesh Collins 12.3	Tristan Hermans 12.3	Almandro Jansen 12.4	Max Newbury 12.4
<b>u19 110 Metres Hurdles</b>	James Gray 18.0	Robert Macdonald 18.1	George Meadows 18.4	Reece Meyer 18.9	Roch De Mey 19.3	Max Newbury 19.7	Keagan Baard 20.2	Joseph Hudson 21.0
<b>u19 1500 Metres</b>	Theuns Kuhn 4:29.7	Timothy Langerman 4:33.6	Christopher Aubin 4:36.5	Christopher Hyslop 4:44.0	Joshua Lowe 4:49.4	Matthew Perrott 4:53.6	Luke Leach-Lewis 4:54.7	David Wesson 4:59.1

Event	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>u19 200 Metres</b>	Brandon van der Westhuizen 24.1	Jaime Garlick 24.2	Robert Macdonald 24.3	Ross Goodwin 24.4	Murray Bruce 24.8	Daniel Van Der Valk 24.9	Matt du Plessis 25.0	Ya'esh Collins 25.1
<b>u19 3000 Metres</b>	Oliver Stewart 9:39.9	Timothy Langerman 9:56.8	Christopher Aubin 9:59.8	Shaun O'Brien 10:04.1	Joshua Lowe 10:32.9	Christopher Hyslop 10:41.9	Lloyd Wood 11:06.9	Matthew Perrott 11:13.7
<b>u19 400 Metres</b>	Theuns Kuhn 52.2	Jaime Garlick 53.1	Sebastian Prentice 54.0	Robert Macdonald 54.3	Brandon van der Westhuizen 54.8	Daniel Van Der Valk 57.0	Craig Oehley 58.5	Tariq Dawray 58.7
<b>u19 800 Metres</b>	Theuns Kuhn 2:04.2	Nathan Fleming 2:10.0	Timothy Langerman 2:12.3	Oliver Stevens 2:13.6	Christopher Aubin 2:15.4	Joshua Lowe 2:16.2	Wesley Gardener 2:16.3	Luke Leach-Lewis 2:24.6
<b>u19 Discus</b>	Cameron Glynn-Dicks 33.94	Christian Stehlik 32.12	Luke Viljoen 32.02	Jaxin Podesta 31.71	Roch De Mey 31.19	Jean Pierre Smith 28.89	David Dell 28.59	Alasdair Jewson 25.97
<b>u19 High Jump</b>	Jaime Garlick 1.75	Sean Price 1.7	Christopher Rhode 1.70	Jack Newman 1.65	Christopher Hyslop 1.65	James Cottrell 1.6	Jean-Andre Stroud 1.6	
<b>u19 Javelin</b>	Sebastian Prentice 46.70	Matt du Plessis 45.52	Josh Smith 43.23	Roch De Mey 39.43	Cameron Glynn-Dicks 39.32	Finley Knight 38.96	Andrew Hodgson 38.60	Christopher Hyslop 35.70
<b>u19 Long Jump</b>	Sebastian Prentice 6.19	Daniel Van Der Valk 5.98	Matt du Plessis 5.76	Brandon van der Westhuizen 5.69	Christopher Rhode 5.46	Jean-Andre Stroud 5.44	Theuns Kuhn 5.4	Lukhanyo Mntonintshi 5.27
<b>u19 Relay</b>	Founders 46.2	Gray 46.5	Kidd 47.1	School 47.5	Mallett 47.8	Ogilvie 48.4	White 48.8	Birt 48.9
<b>u19 Shot Put</b>	Sebastian Prentice 13.42	Christian Stehlik 12.46	Jean Pierre Smith 12.26	Mukisa Mujulizi 11.89	Luke Viljoen 11.74	Ghaalieb Kenny 11.30	Benjamin Nel 11.19	George Spencer 10.97

## VICTOR LUDORUM

**u14 EVANS, C** - Birt: *Grade 8*

**u15 STEWART, O** - Mallett: *Grade 9*

**u16 ABDULLA, I** - Mallett: *Grade 10* (shared)

**u16 STEHLIK, D** - Founders: *Grade 10* (shared)

**u19 PRENTICE, S** - School: *Grade 12*

## HOUSE POINTS

<b>Birt</b>	1st	(shared)	283
<b>Mallett</b>	1st	(shared)	283
<b>Ogilvie</b>	3rd		236
<b>Founders</b>	4th		231
<b>White</b>	5th		214
<b>Gray</b>	6th		204
<b>Kidd</b>	7th		162
<b>School</b>	8th		155

## SPORTS DAY TROPHIES

(u19 as first places on table above)

### u14

Sprints: **OLIPHANT, Caleb**: Birt

Middle Distances: **JONES, Oliver**: Mallett

Field Events: **VAN WYK, Keegan**: White

### u15

Sprints: **HYNE, Ross**: Kidd

Middle Distances: **STEWART, Oliver**: Mallett

Field Events: **WOODMAN, Aaron**: Birt

**ABRAHAMS WELTIN, Aadam**: White

### u16

Sprints Trophy: **MNDENDE, Reuben**: Kidd

Middle Distances Trophy: **ABDULLA, Idrees**: Mallett

Field Events Trophy: **STEHLIK, Daniel**: Founders

## TRIANGULAR RESULTS

	Event	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Under 19 3000 m	SACS 9:33.5	RBHS 9:34	SACS 9:48	RBHS 9:50.8	SACS 10:02	RBHS 10:09.7
2	Under 19 Discus	SACS 37.89	RBHS 36.29	SACS 33.62	C. Glynn-Dicks 30.30	C. Stehlik 29.41	RBHS
3	Under 19 High Jump Pit A	J. Garlick 1.70	C. Rhode 1.70	RBHS 1.65	RBHS 1.65		
4	Under 16 Shot Put	*RBHS 14.62	D. Stehlik 12.57	B. Ivanisevic 12.05	SACS 11.73	RBHS 11.6	SACS 11.16
5	Under 15 High Jump Pit B	SACS 1.60	RBHS K. Elliott	A. Abrahams Weltin SACS			
6	Under 14 Long Jump	SACS 5.17	RBHS 5.09	RBHS 4.94	SACS 4.79	C. Oliphant 4.69	L. Phillips 4.46
7	Under 15 Javelin	RBHS 44.23	SACS 41.86	SACS 40.79	RBHS 35.43	A. A Weltin 29.29	
8	Under 16 800 m	I. Abdulla 2:08.5	RBHS 2:15	F. Geldenhuys 2:16	SACS 2:16.2	SACS 2:18.9	K. Prins 2:20.6
9	Under 19 800 m	T. Kuhn 2:02.4	RBHS 2:05.8	RBHS 2:06.4	RBHS 2:09.2	SACS 2:11.2	O. Stevens 2:15.3
10	Under 14 800 m	O. Jones 2:20.4	J. Buchanan 2:21.8	RBHS 2:22.5	SACS 2:22.6	SACS 2:23.6	M. Ford 2:24.6
11	Under 19 100 m	RBHS 10.9	SACS 11.3	RBHS 11.5	SACS 11.6	B. Van der Westhuizen 11.6	M. Bruce 11.7
12	Under 16 100 m	SACS 11.6	R. Mndende 11.7	RBHS 12.1	RBHS 12.2	SACS 12.2	
13	Under 14 100 m	SACS 12.1	C. Oliphant 12.2	SACS 12.3	RBHS 12.5	RBHS 12.5	M. Cassiem 13.0
14	Under 15 100 m	RBHS 11.3	SACS 11.7	SACS 12.2	RBHS 12.4		
15	Under 19 Long Jump	RBHS 6.50	RBHS 5.74	B. Van der Westhuizen 5.60	SACS 5.38		
16	Under 19 Javelin	SACS 51.2	S. Prentice 49.0	M. Du Plessis 44.0	SACS 42.9	RBHS 42.3	RBHS 37.7
17	Under 16 High Jump Pit A	RBHS 1.70	L. Comitis 1.65	H. Newman 1.60			
18	Under 14 Shot put	K. Van Wyk 12.57	RBHS 11.53	RBHS 10.69	SACS 10.31	SACS 10.02	C. Evans 10.00
19	Under 15 1 500 m	*O. Stewart 4:14.7	S. O'Brien 4:33	SACS 4:43.2	F. Breytenbach 4:43.6	SACS 4:43.8	
20	Under 15 Shot Put	RBHS 12.74	J. Bird 12.56	RBHS 12.40	L. Liebenberg 1.33	SACS 11.17	SACS 9.80
21	Under 16 Discus	RBHS 36.69	D. Stehlik 28.01	SACS 27.01	J. Muller 26.58	SACS 22.75	RBHS 21.21
22	Under 15 400 m	R. Hyne 54.8	SACS 55.2	S. O'Brien 56	RBHS 60.7	RBHS 60.8	SACS 61.1
23	Under 16 400 m	RBHS 52.1	R. Mndende 55.4	SACS 57.4	RBHS 57.8	SACS 58.2	K. Prins 65.9
24	Under 19 400 m	*SACS 49.9	T. Kuhn 50.8	J. Garlick 50.9	SACS 52.9	RBHS 53	RBHS 53.7

	Event	1	2	3	4	5	6
25	Under 15 Long Jump	RBHS 5.92	SACS 4.94	R. Hyne 4.84	SACS 4.61		
26	Under 14 High Jump Pit B	RBHS 1.50	C. Evans 1.50	S. Rudston 1.45			
27	Under 19 Shot Put	S. Prentice 13.21	RBHS 12.59	C. Stehlik 12.24	RBHS 12.14	SACS 11.16	SACS 10.63
28	Under 16 Javelin	RBHS 42.15	SACS 40.24	RBHS 35.7	D. Nelson 33.4	SACS 31.1	B. Van der Westhuizen 28.5
29	Under 15 800 m	*O. Stewart 2:01.1	S. O'Brien 2:12.4	RBHS 2:12.9	SACS 2:23.4	SACS 2:24	F. Breytenbach 2:24.1
30	Under 14 80 m Hurdles	RBHS 13.2	RBHS 13.7	S. Rudston 14.4	SACS 14.9	SACS 14.9	S. Mngomezulu 15.7
31	Under 16 Long Jump	SACS 5.51	SACS 5.33	RBHS 5.30	M. van Westenbrugge 5.06	J. Meyer 5.00	RBHS 4.82
32	Under 15 100 m Hurdles	RBHS 13.8	SACS 16.9	M. Wesson 17.4	RBHS 17.6	SACS 18.0	T. Turner 18.3
33	Under 16 100 m Hurdles	M. Van Westenbrugge 15.5	SACS 16.1	RBHS 16.4	B. Ivanisevic 16.6	SACS 16.7	RBHS 16.7
34	Under 19 110 m Hurdles	J. Gray 17.3	SACS 17.5	RBHS 17.6	RBHS 18.3	R. Meyer 18.7	SACS 18.7
35	Under 15 Discus	RBHS 30.43	J. Hampshire 30.36	SACS 28.56	RBHS 28.39	SACS 28.17	J. Koster 27.50
36	Under 14 200 m	C. Oliphant 24.7	SACS 24.8	SACS 25.3	RBHS 25.3	M. Ford 26.8	
37	Under 15 200 m	RBHS 23.7	R. Hyne 24.3	SACS 24.4	L. Liebenberg 24.8	SACS 24.9	RBHS 26.1
38	Under 16 200 m	R. Mndende 24.1	RBHS 24.3	SACS 24.6	C. Manca 25.1	RBHS 25.2	SACS 26.9
39	Under 19 200 m	RBHS 22.5	SACS 22.6	J. Garlick 23.1	B. Van der Westhuizen 23.5	SACS 23.7	RBHS 24.1
40	Under 16 1 500 m	T. Barty 4:37.7	RBHS 4:42.3	F. Geldenhuys 4:47.7	SACS 4:52.3	D. Court 4:56.5	SACS 4:58.9
41	Under 19 1 500 m	T. Langerman 4:26.2	RBHS 4:28.7	RBHS 4:30.1	C. Hyslop 4:34.8	SACS 4:35.6	RBHS 4:43.5
42	Under 14 4 x 100 m Relay	SACS 48.7	BISHOPS 49.7	RBHS 50.2			
43	Under 15 4 x 100 m Relay	RBHS 47.0	BISHOPS 47.5				
44	Under 16 4 x 100 m Relay	RBHS 45.6	BISHOPS 46.8	SACS 48.4			
45	Under 19 4 x 100 m Relay	*RBHS 43.5	SACS 43.9	BISHOPS 45.0			

\* new record

On the whole we had a year that ran as smoothly as all the others, but with a twist or two thrown in for good measure. Week 1 went without any hiccups and a strong South Easter tested the patience of athletic staff members who were committed to getting the entire school jumping into a pit or over a bar for



*Christian Stehlik: Sports Day U19 Discus*





*Sports Day 800m U16*

the three days' Long Jump and High Jump heats. The top eight to 10 athletes in each age group went on to represent their Houses on Sports Day, while the other athletes had a choice to either let their HJ and LJ heats count towards their four events or choose another in its place, should they believe they could do better in other events. Week 2 was dedicated to summer sports to allow the likes of cricket, tennis, water polo and basketball time for trials and practices. Week 3 saw the ever-popular Relay Sports running smoothly. The **Kidd** House U16 Medley Team (**Stephen Fourie**, **Ross Hyne**, **Max Martin** and **Reuben Mndende**) ran a new record, clocking a time of 1:38.9, trashing a 21-year-old record

by more than five seconds. **Mallett** House clinched the victory from under the nose of **Birt** House and the close margin of three points issued a warning that these two Houses would be competing side-by-side for the rest of the season!

Heats Week was an intense week, where athletes had to keep abreast of their heats to ensure their Houses the maximum number of points. The Heats Week trophy is normally handed over on Sports Day, but due to the exceptionally close competition this year, it was postponed to the following Friday in order to relook at results. The top three places in order: **Founders**, **White** and **Birt**.

Sports Day: A highly-anticipated day



*Tim Langerman, Chris Hyslop and Matt Perrott: Triangular 1500m U19*

where Bishops athletes compete for the prized Sports Day trophy. **Oliver Stewart** broke two records, one his own from last year. It was a head-to-head race to the finish for many Houses, most notably **Founders, Ogilvie, Birt** and **Mallett**. With the last relays run and a mad rush to get all the points in, tension was mounting as House Directors kept a close eye on the tallies. In third place: **Ogilvie**. In a shared first place: **Birt** and **Mallett**! A most memorable day indeed!

At the annual Triangular, hosted by SACS, Bishops athletes wore their Triangular vests with pride and competed with the dedication, fortitude and sportsmanship we have come to expect from them over the years. It was a most enjoyable event, with **Oliver Stewart**

breaking two more records to add to his season's best. **Oliver** was selected to represent Western Province at the South African Track and Field Championships during the April holidays.

Following the 2015/2016 season, these athletes achieved Colours awards: Full Colours: **Theuns Kuhn** (re-award) and **Jaime Garlick** (re-award); Half Colours: **Chris Rhode, Ya'eesh Collins** and **Sebastian Prentice**.

A special note of thanks to coaches, Ronald Jacobs, Phil Court, Graeme Klerck, Jarred Bradley, Carrie Bester, Eric Ras, Jason Wulfsohn and Nolan Steele for their commitment.

*Burgert Maree*

*Ogilvie Mob Race*

## AVENUE MILE

This race was held on Founders Day after the morning Chapel service. We had one timed race where competitive juniors and seniors raced together followed by a 'mob race'. **Oliver Stewart** (M9) led the timed race from start to finish. He set off at breakneck speed and ran the race in one of the fastest times ever recorded for this event – 4 min 46 seconds! His time matched the junior record set by Aldred Boyd in 1994!

**Chris Aubin** (B11) finished second in 4 min 50 seconds (thereby joining a very elite group of runners who have completed the course in less than 5 minutes). **Tariq Dawray** finished 3rd (G12) in 5 min 30 sec. It was great to have OD Peter Wrench in the field too. I was very pleased to see how the boys embraced the 'mob race' after being told that nothing mechanical

*Mob Race: Jock Buchanan and Michael Ford*

could be used on the run. A huge group of boys made their way to the start with many entering into the spirit of the event wearing fancy dress costumes, running together as House groups, dribbling soccer balls and the like.

*Phil Court*





*Jordan Ross and Andrew Gowar*

## BASKETBALL

**Captain:** Andrew Gowar

**Vice Captain:** Jordan Ross

We played our own game and loved every second on the court. Every player brought his own skill and ideas to the table to grow the team to what it has become. Our team started off strong, but unfortunately a few final second plays did not go our way with an end result of 2-3 wins over losses. We know that the bar has been set high for the younger grades and the future first team. Highlights include: winning our final Bosch game 33-22, and the first victory against the ODs in over five years (38-31). Full Colours: **Andrew Gowar**,



*Andrew Gowar*

**Jordan Ross, Matthew Du.** Half Colours: **Andrew Hodgson, Nathan Maimba.** First Team Matrics: **Andrew Gowar, Jordan Ross, Matthew Du, Imaad Jacobs, Nick Proudfoot, Luke Viljoen, Curwin Jacobs** and **Tristan Hermans.**

*Andrew Gowar*

## CRICKET

### CRICKET TOUR OF DUBAI AND INDIA 2016

On 16 March 2016 both the 1st and 2nd teams packed their bags and headed off on a journey that I am sure we will never forget. We set our sights on the metropolis that is Dubai and the mysterious and interesting land of India. After an enormous amount of planning we finally left Cape Town and headed for Dubai nervous as to what lay ahead. Upon landing we were promptly met by a charismatic Englishman named Danny who was a part of Melsh Tours and he would be our guide whilst in Dubai.

Dubai is an extremely interesting place that contains many different kinds of people, cultures, and sights, which are all overshadowed by the world famous 163 floor and 828m high Burj Khalifa. We were fortunate enough to play two games here; we won both in the searing heat. Despite the heat we were ferried around Dubai and visited the Dubai Mall, for an hour, which wasn't long

enough to visit the 1200 stores around us. After being taken around the city, it was off into the desert: we ventured through the dunes, while spotting the occasional camel, till we came to our 'restaurant' in the middle of the desert. Whilst here, we experienced fire breathing, dancing and some very skilled sword handling. Finally we were taken on a boat to see the city from a different perspective. On the boat we enjoyed some fantastic food coupled with some theatrics from Ross Tucker and Stephan Fourie. The following morning we headed for our next adventure.

**Incredible India!** After a three-hour flight into Delhi, we landed extremely excited as to what lay ahead. As soon as we left the airport terminal building we were hit by a wave of heat, smell and people. The bus ride to the hotel is one I will never forget, due to the way in which the Indian drivers conduct themselves on the road: a prime examples of this is when a car starts driving in the oncoming traffic and the fact that there is no such thing as a lane in India and of course the relentless



*Pre-tour function with Gary and Debbie Kirsten*

copy right - Nick Baikoff



hooting. After arriving at the hotel some boys decided to go for a walk around the block. We encountered ruthless salesmen, tattoo parlours and the occasional friendly person interested in where we were from and what we were doing there. We were then taken on a truly humbling experience when we were taken through the streets and side alleys by the Salaam Balaak trust. This trust aims to take children off the street and to try to help them in any way possible. This was followed by visiting the Red Fort and Jama Masjid and Old Delhi, however the highlight of the day was going

on a Rickshaw ride, which was quite a change from the comfort of the bus. We were now in the thick of the traffic with people all around us hooting, cutting us off and many people jay walking. We then prepared ourselves for a long five-hour journey to the beautiful Agra which is built around the one and only Taj Mahal. Here we participated in India's famous Holi festival in which you throw coloured powder on each other in celebration. Celebrations aside we were fortunate enough to play at the Captain Roop Singh stadium, which is significant not only for Indians but for us South Africans



*1st XI runs onto the field for the first game in India against the Nischay Cricket Academy in Delhi*

Nick Baikoff

## **BISHOPS PREP CRICKET RESULTS TERM 1 2015**

### **18 – 28 MARCH**

*1st XI vs GM Academy  
(Sharjah)*

DC 155/3 (Wilson 55; Scarles 38; Bird 37)  
GM Academy 103/10 (Schwulst 3/21)

**DC won by 52 runs**

*2nd XI vs Elite Academy XI  
(Ajman Oval)*

DC: 172/4 (Piotrowski 51\*; Lancefield 30)  
Elite Academy XI: 114/10

**DC won by 58 runs**

*1st XI vs ICC Warriors  
(Ajman Oval)*

DC 169/5 (Scarles 71\*; Schwulst 26)  
ICC Warriors 110/7 (Bird 2/0)

**DC won by 59 runs**



*Celebrating Holi (the colours festival) in Agra*



*A visit to the ICC Academy in Dubai*



*Touring staff (Willem Steyn, John Knight and Nick Carter) at the Amber Fort in Jaipur*

<i>2nd XI vs Desert Cubs (English School Sharjah)</i>	DC: 200/6 (Lancefield 58*; Du Plessis 40; Campleman 38) Desert Cubs: 103/5 (Rossouw 3/19) <b>DC won by 97 runs</b>
<i>1st XI vs Nischay Cricket Academy (Teri Sports Club - Guargoun, Delhi)</i>	Nischay Cricket Academy 204/10 (Rohrer 4/33) DC 156/10 (Bird 51; Scarles 44; Rohrer 25) <b>DC lost by 48 runs</b>
<i>2nd XI vs Youvraj Singh Academy XI (Teri Sports Club - Guargoun, Delhi)</i>	Youvraj Singh XI: 242/10 (Tucker 5/36) DC: 243/8 (Piotrowski 77; Du Plessis 57; Dicker 38) <b>DC won by 2 wickets</b>
<i>1st XI vs Modern School (Delhi)</i>	1st XI: 217/10 (Bird 132; Bell 25) Modern School: 218/5 <b>DC lost by 5 wickets</b>
<i>2nd XI vs Modern School (Delhi)</i>	2nd XI: 263/8 (Viljoen 58; Du Plessis 48; Campleman 40; Dicker 33) Modern School: 230/10 (Rossouw 3/46) <b>DC won by 30 runs</b>
<i>1st XI vs GDC u18 (Captain Roop Singh Stadium - Gwalior)</i>	GDC u18: 179/10 (Newbury 3/27; Labuschagne 3/29) DC: 168/10 (Bird 38; Scarles 32; Diem 30; Wilson 28) <b>DC lost by 11 runs</b>
<i>2nd XI vs Scindia School (Gwalior)</i>	DC 242/6 (Lancefield 100; Snider 72) Scindia School: 243/9 <b>DC lost by 1 wicket</b>
<i>1st XI vs JPIS (Jaipur)</i>	DC: 247/5 (Scarles 88*; Wilson 42; Bell 37; Bird 29) Periwal: 84/10 (Newbury 4/11; Baikoff 3/21) <b>DC won by 163 runs</b>
<i>2nd XI vs Neerja Modi School (Jaipur)</i>	DC: 199/8 (Piotrowski 43; Burton 29; Castle 26) Neerja Modi School: 131/10 <b>DC won by 68 runs</b>
<i>1st XI vs Neerja Modi School (Jaipur)</i>	DC: 253/5 (Baikoff 118*; Bell 57) Neeja Modi School: 101/10 (Fourie 3/22) <b>DC won by 152 runs</b>
<i>2nd XI vs JPIS (Jaipur)</i>	Jashree Periwal: 188/7 DC: 150/10 (Piotrowski 30) <b>DC lost by 38 runs</b>



*Bishops touring party at the world famous Taj Mahal, Agra*

too, as the last ODI played at this stadium was between SA and India in which Sachin Tendulkar scored his maiden double hundred in ODIs. After a short stay in Agra we set off for the city of Jaipur. Upon arrival we decided to visit the local Bazaar where you could find anything from cows in the street to key rings sold on the road. Whilst in Jaipur we visited the Amber Fort which contains a wall that is 22km long that surrounds the Fort. Finally we set off on our final bus journey back to Delhi to travel home after an insightful, humbling, exciting and unforgettable tour.

We were subjected to a new kind of cricket that we had never experienced before; the passion with which they played the game was unbelievable, and the frequency with which they played was inspiring. We saw endless amounts of street cricket played, anything that could pass for bat, ball and stumps would do, with no shortage of people who wanted to play. The Indians play a very aggressive type of game particularly when batting, as the pitches they play on allow for this type of game; the flat hard pitches allow for full

flourishes of the bat, which is to the detriment of the bowlers unless you are a spinner.

They are very vocal in the field despite us not knowing what they were saying, which prompted us to reply in Afrikaans. They had very few fast bowlers, but as expected, they had an abundance of spinners who turned the ball a long way on some of the pitches. I believe we played very well and were up to the challenge they offered and I came back proud of what both teams had achieved.

#### **Touring party:**

1st XI: **Tyla Scarles** (c), **Richard Baikoff**, **Gregor Bell**, **Jono Bird**, **Callum Diem**, **Stephen Fourie**, **Aydan Labuschagne**, **George Meadows**, **Max Newbury**, **Christian Rohrer**, **Richard Schwulst** and **Calven Wilson**

2nd XI: **Nic Viljoen** (c), **Ross Tucker**, **Brendon Snider**, **Jayden Rossouw**, **Nikolai Piotrowski**, **Robert Lancefield**, **Matt du Plessis**, **Liam Dicker**, **Michael Mondry**, **Alex Castle**, **Devon Campleman** and **Michael Burton**

*Tyla Scarles and Nicholas Viljoen*

## 1ST XI

The first half of the 1st XI cricket season was very short – in all just nine matches played between September and November with just three of them being full Saturday matches against our traditional rivals. This was not really by design, but for the Matrics in the side it did mean that there was even less reason than usual to worry about time away from the books. Other games include the start of the National T20 competition in which no Matrics can take part anyway. The team was very ably led by **Tom Richardson** as wicket-keeper and leading batsman, who enjoyed a very successful final year in the XI. **Tom** could easily go on to play the game at a much higher level should he wish to. He was unlucky in that the SA schools keeper was also from Western Province so he was only ever likely to be chosen for the WP U19Bs. Other Matrics who starred in 2015 were **Matthew Rudston** who ended up taking 150 wickets for Bishops 1st XI and his hard working partner **Luke Burton**. These two formed a most successful new-ball partnership for over two years. **Nic Pithey** was a most loyal team-man as well and played nearly 60 games for Bishops over the same period, while **Nathan Mgomemezulu** eventually showed us what he could achieve in this last term. Few who were at the Frank Reid on October 17th will forget his belligerent 141\* while **Tom Richardson** also scored a classy century at the other end in our trouncing of Paul Roos. Nathan thoroughly deserved his selection for the WPU18B team. **Reece Conrad** and **Matthew Roberts** also played their part in the success of the team in the fourth term. Of the other batsmen, **Tyla Scarles** again showed his class in playing some valuable innings and most importantly in guarding his wicket – he was also more than a

useful third seamer. Our two off-spinners **Max Newbury** and **Richard Baikoff** also bowled well in tandem and promise much for the next season. **Dylan Maxwell** stepped into the vacant leg-spinning role as well for a few games. Overall they played nine; won six and lost three.

In January we hosted a most successful cricket festival at Bishops in place of the traditional KZN private schools' festival. Teams from Zimbabwe, Gauteng and the Western Cape took part in a series of 50 over and T20 matches just before the school term began. The Bishops XI played some of their best cricket during this week – winning all of their games. **Tyla Scarles** and **Jono Bird** starring with the bat, while our medium pace seamers and off-spinners all had successful starts to the season. This good form continued into the term until, after seven straight wins, this new side had a disappointing loss against WBHS. Much of this turn-a-round in our fortunes can be attributed to the devastating loss of the captain, **Tyla Scarles**, to a career-threatening stress fracture of the back. With Tyla sidelined for a minimum of eight weeks, a new captain had to be appointed and the crucial no. 4 spot in the batting order needed filling. Of course this gave others the chance to step up to the plate and unfortunately against some strong opposition we were found wanting. Of the regular top order only **Jono Bird** (with 1103 runs at an average of 40,85) managed to impress consistently with the bat during that time. Here is a player of rare talent – very strong for his age, Jono has also developed a very reliable technique and a resolve to protect his wicket; he has also the ability to take any attack apart when he is well set. All of this has made him the main target for opposing captains. His 132 in Delhi was probably the best of a number

of match changing innings. **Calven Wilson** and **Richard Baikoff** were our openers of choice, yet rarely managed to put together a solid platform for the middle order to capitalize on. **Gregor Bell** came into the side and showed a lot of promise there later in the season and then on the tour. **Richard Schwulst** played some excellent cameos coming in towards the end of an innings and his clean hitting of the ball impressive. He has developed into a most valuable all-rounder with his seam bowling giving the attack a good option on the slightly slower pitches of the Cape. **Aydan Labuschagne** also showed plenty of potential as an attacking all-rounder, but only once did he make a match changing contribution with the bat: his 51\* against Somerset College was vital. **Cullum Diem** saved his best form for the T20 semi-final against RBHS where he scored 84 off 40 balls – putting on 160 with **Jono Bird** - to win us the game. **George Meadows** performed well behind the stumps supporting the spinners, in particular, very well. He has good hands and improved his skills as the term continued in addition to keeping on those tricky Indian wickets. His value to the team is also as a solid middle order batter who gets his partner running well and he was involved in several important stands out in the middle. He also led the team well when he was asked to captain the side on a couple of occasions. **Max Newbury**, as the more experienced member of the team, was the obvious person to step into the role of captaining the side in Tyla's absence and he did a great job. It's not easy as a main bowler to do the job but Max's bowling never suffered and he and **Richard Baikoff** (the spin twins) were always the "go to" as a partnership developed. Between them they bowled 34% of the overs we bowled, taking

45% of all the wickets taken! However, these statistics say as much about them as about the surfaces we played on. The Frank Reid was true but slow and our seamers – especially our young new ball operators **Stephen Fourie** and **Christian Rohrer**. It is a great credit to the two of them that often they would get a breakthrough with the new ball and that they never gave up trying. They must have yearned for some of the pace and bounce that was absent in almost every ground at which we played. **Robert Lancefield** played almost every 1st XI game during the term – sometimes coming in as a replacement for a late injury. He had shown previously that as a middle order batsman he could score at a good rate and with some flair, but unfortunately he only once really reached this form for the 1st XI – scoring 51 in a D/N match against Dulwich College from England. **Clyde de Beer** was again in and out of the team, partly due to injury and or absence, and thus never managed to secure a regular place as an all-rounder. **Matt du Plessis** played in the last two knock-out games.

The term ended with an adventurous but most successful tour to Dubai and India. Overall the 1st XI played 29, won 19 and lost 10 in the first half of 2016. And there is much to be encouraged by. None of this would have been possible without the amazing support from the parents. The Frank Reid catering was taken to a new level and these boys were very lucky to have such a supportive and involved group of supporters! Many thanks also to Neil Carter, and to Brad Barnes, for all of their expertise energy and wisdom. Willem Steyn also has worked tirelessly as teacher-in-charge of cricket to ensure that the facilities and other essentials are in place. Not to mention the organizing of a ground breaking overseas tour.



We look forward to seeing how this group of boys – and the 1st XI going forward - have benefitted from the experience.

*John Knight*

## 2ND XI

The past two terms have included a good amount of cricket and much success for the 2nd XI. In the short term 4 of 2015, ably captained by **Dylan Maxwell**, the side won two 50-over games, both by seven wickets, against Paul Roos and SACS, but conceded defeats in declaration games to Rondebosch and Wynberg. Stand-out performances with the ball included **Richard Schwulst** (4/7) and **Dylan Maxwell** (4/27), both in the match against Paul Roos.

Term 1 of 2016 was a very good one for the 2nd XI, under the able captaincy of **Nicholas Viljoen**. While we lost two declaration games against strong Wynberg and Grey PE teams, we beat SACS in a tight declaration game and had a competitive draw against Rondebosch for the season finale. Of the five limited over matches, four were won, with the team losing only to the touring 1st XI of St Pauls, UK. There were some commendable performances with the bat, with opener **Gregor Bell** producing four 50+ scores, two undefeated, with a particularly fine 91 against SACS. **Matt du Plessis** also scored two useful half-centuries (51 and 58), with further half centuries from **Michael Burton** (62\*) and **Anton Volkel** (56). **Tom Burton** made some solid contributions near the top of the order, helping to anchor a number of games. On the bowling front our opening pair of **Ross Tucker** and **Alex Castle** regularly took early wickets, with Tucker often producing good pressure through his miserly and consistently accurate bowling. Our two leading spinners of Viljoen and **Michael Burton**

made regular contributions, with Viljoen topping the wicket tally of 16 by term-end, including five-ers against Rondebosch (5/64) and SACS (5/68). Four-wicket hauls were also taken by Viljoen (4/20 vs Bridge House), du Plessis (4/16 vs Dulwich) and Castle (4/10 vs Paul Roos). **Brandon Snider** also chipped in with three wickets providing some handy variation with his left-arm seam bowling.

After a successful term, the 2nd XI went on the Bishops cricket tour to Dubai and India, where they carried on their good form, winning five out of seven matches, including a very narrow defeat to one of the Indian schools by one wicket in the final over of the match! Fine batting form continued on tour with highlights including **Rob Lancefield's** 100 and 58\*, and other half-centuries from **Nikolai Piotrowski** (77 and 51\*), du Plessis (59), Snider (72) and Viljoen (58). Despite being injured for most of the term, **Devon Campleman** came back well on tour with some solid contributions up the order, **Liam Dicker** produced a few useful innings in the middle order, and **Michael Mondry** chipped in with some quick runs at the tail-end of a few innings. The stand-out bowling performance on tour was from Tucker, who took 5/36 against the Yuvraj Singh Academy. Bowling success was shared amongst all of the bowlers on tour, with **Jayden Rossouw** the top overall performer with 13 wickets.

**Liam Dicker** did a solid job behind the stumps all term, with six catches and seven stumpings. Other notable fielding contributions came from **Michael Burton** (eight catches and two run outs), Piotrowski (seven catches and one run out) and du Plessis (six catches and two run outs).

This was a competitive and balanced side which produced some very pleasing cricket, with

all regular players making good contributions with either the bat or ball. In the end analysis the team played 16 matches, won 10, lost five and drew one. My thanks to **Dylan Maxwell** (term 4) and **Nicholas Viljoen** (term 1), who captained the side. Other regular players for the 2nd XI over this past term have included: **Gregor Bell, Michael Burton, Tom Burton, Devon Campleman, Alex Castle, Liam Dicker, Matt du Plessis, Robert Lancefield, Michael Mondry, Nikolai Piotrowski, Jayden Rossouw, Brandon Snider, Ross Tucker and Anton Volkel.**

My thanks to our new coach, Mike Bayly, who has been a fantastic addition to the 2nd XI over the past two terms. Thanks too to Imraan Hendricks, Bradley Barnes, Neil Carter and Willem Steyn for their expertise and support, as well as to the catering team at Bishops for looking after our boys so well during the home games.

*Joe Wrench*

### 3RD XI

I experienced much enjoyment by being involved with the group of young men that represented the College in the 3rd Cricket team. It was heart-warming to see the talent in this team, indicating that cricket remains a much-loved sport with a good degree of depth down the ranks. There were one or two occasions when the group got a little over-enthusiastic, leading to unnecessary losses, however, one could not find fault with the determination of the side and the boys enjoyed each other's company on the field. The team was very ably captained by **Joe Linley**. I appreciated his competitive approach, but gentle manner. As has often been the case, some members of the initial team went on to attain higher honours. **Josh Smith** and

**George Jones** were called up to a higher team, never to come back down again. There were some other young players in the side who showed much promise and I have no doubt that, going forward, they will be given an opportunity to play higher up. We wish to thank Justin Rowe-Roberts (OD) for his efforts and time spent as the coach of the team.

*Jean Nolte*

### 4TH XI

The team played five matches in the first term with a mixed bag of results. We recorded good victories over our old rivals, SACS, beating them by 70 runs at SACS, with **Nicholas Janisch** and **Mitesh Valodia** both scoring 55 each. The other victory was against Paarl Boys played at home on the Oaks, with **Ibrahim Kerbelker** and **Mitesh Valodia** scoring 32 and 24 respectively. We lost our fixtures against Rondebosch and Wynberg, with the most significant one being against Wynberg by eight wickets, although Norton scored a credible 48, and Valodia ended on 24.

■**TEAM:** **Ryan Acton, Redwald Aspinall, Stuart Cottrell, Tariq Dawray, Rouxhan De Nysschen, Gordon Murray, Nicholas Janisch, Ibrahim Kerbelker, Christopher Kotze, Ryan Labberte, Sheridan Laudien, Brendan Naude, Connor Price, Sean Price, Mitesh Valodia**

*John Holtman*

### 5TH XI

The 5th XI put in a number of fine displays with the side playing four matches with only one defeat to Paarl Boys'. The team consisted of a good mix of Grade 11s and Grade 12s; the three victories were against Wynberg, St George's Grammar School and Rondebosch. The players who performed consistently well

were **Ben Nel, Rob Macdonald, James Macdonald, Jason Hofmeyr** and **Harry Makin**. However, the enthusiasm and spirit of the team was an absolute pleasure and made umpiring in the blasting South Easter bearable.  
*Wesley Chetty*

## U17A

The side enjoyed a successful first term of cricket. We performed well as a team and had great wins against rivals SACS and Wynberg. Throughout the season our top order performed extremely well and set the game up for us whether chasing or defending a score. Our bowling unit functioned extremely well with a great balance between our seam and spin bowlers, which always kept the opposition guessing. On a more individual note, a mention must be made of the 50s from **Brandon Thomas** and **James Ipser**. Our season culminated in a Rondebosch Day/Night game. Unfortunately, we did not perform with the bat and posted a very modest total. Despite this, the boys gave a big effort to get Rondebosch seven down, however it was not enough. I think that the performance and heart that the team put in throughout the season was fantastic. This shows that the team should not be overlooked and is an important side that develops players for higher level Bishops cricket.

## U15A

After strong pre-season training, we were put to the test against one of the country's best, Paul Roos. We bowled well, restricting them to 97, but failed to chase it down. Secondly, we had a Day/Night vs Wynberg, where we lost by one wicket in the last over of the game. We scored a below par score, but then bowled extremely well with a three-spinner attack working together and taking the bulk

of the wickets. We fought hard to get it to the last over. We then headed to the St Andrew's, Bloemfontein, Festival and played St John's, St Stithian's, Clifton and St Andrew's. St Andrew's were great hosts with lovely food and great accommodation. We played some great cricket with **Na'eem Adonis** and **Ziggy Dalton** scoring a 100 partnership, and **Josh Elliott** picking up five wickets in one match, including a hat-trick. Unfortunately we lacked the finishing touches and, in most cases, only did half the job; we either bowled well or batted well. The tour was a great learning curve for the rest of the season as we headed into the SACS and Rondebosch derbies. The game against SACS was probably our best game as a whole and our most favorite win. We bowled first and held them to 170 with tight wicket-to-wicket bowling and great fielding pressure. We then needed to knock off the total. We started off well with a 48 run opening stand and a great 2nd wicket partnership, but then wickets started to tumble. **Ross Hyne**, the number 3 bat, managed to stick around long enough to find a partner in **Matt Lennett**. The two batted unbelievable well, with Hyne getting a 50 and Matt knocking off the winning runs with a glamorous shot over mid-off. After that great win we matched up against Rondebosch. It was a rain-affected morning with dark clouds and Rondebosch stuck us into bat. We had 75 overs to bat in difficult conditions. We were skittled for 120 and they chased it down with ease. Not a great performance. Even though the results were not great, I enjoyed captaining the team as we had a lot of heart and spirit. With the help of Mr Steyn and Mr Hamman, we improved as cricket players. Practising on the new outdoor turf pitches also gave us a better understanding of the playing surfaces, which helped us in matches.

■**TEAM:** Na'eem Adonis, Chris Clark, Ziggy Dalton, Joshua Elliott, James Howard, Ross Hyne, Marek Kanigowski, Matthew Lennett, Max Stewart, Ross Tudhope, Michael van der Merwe, Michael Wesson and Ubaid Francis  
*James Howard*

## U15B

The team made huge improvements throughout the season in all three aspects of the game. They learnt how to construct an innings patiently while maintaining a competitive run rate, and in the bowling department they have honed their skills and learnt the value of bowling a consistent line and length. With a lot of hard work during practice sessions their catching has improved from their first few games. The season was a tough one with some very strong opposition. The last few games of the season produced some good performances with a very close match against Paarl Boys' where the opening partnership of **Adam Stonestreet** and **Luke Richardson** put on a 50 run partnership. The highlight of the season was an excellent victory against SACS. A number of batsmen contributed to a competitive total of 135/9 in 35 overs and then the spin trio of **Marek Kanigowski**, **Sachin Chagan** and **Cameron Good** combined to slow the SACS scoring rate as well as taking wickets regularly. They were backed up by some outstanding ground-fielding and catching. This performance epitomised what the side is capable of when all three facets of the game are firing on the same day. The boys are all looking forward to the start of the next season to try and turn some of the close defeats of the first term into victories.

*Campbell Smith*

## U15C

The team has had an enjoyable first half of the season, with some pleasing team and individual performances – most particularly was the resounding victory over Paarl Boys! All players contributed to the positive ethos of the team and always gave of their best. I would like to thank Colin Richmond for all his help with the coaching and umpiring – always done cheerfully and professionally. I look forward to the second half of the season with this side.

*Sean Henchie*

## U14A

Our 2016 group of A-team cricketers kicked the year off by beating Paarl Roos in a very exciting T20 match on the Sahara. Having set a moderate total of 90 with the bat, our bowlers came to the party and managed to bowl out the opposition for 77 runs, ensuring a 13 run win. **Imraan Coovadia** with his 'leggies' proved a handful, picking up four wickets for only eight runs off his four overs! This set the tone for what turned out to be a wonderful term of cricket, despite a few losses along the way. The boys played with enthusiasm and enjoyed their cricket. **Travis Norris** and **Seb Allison** provided the bulk of the runs throughout the term, while **Matthew Guy** and **Imraan Coovadia** claimed the majority of our wickets with their leg spin. The team played two T20 matches and are unbeaten in this format. **Ethan Kieffer** clearly enjoys this format and is currently sporting an average of 93 with the bat. The boys were ably led by **Dan Kirsten** and **Imraan Coovadia** in their roles as Captain and Vice-Captain respectively. Both boys are knowledgeable young men who are always willing to learn. Their enthusiasm and love for the game was good to see and

we look forward to their contribution to the game at the College in the years to come. The boys have enjoyed the use of the indoor cricket centre and I have no doubt that the centre will be instrumental with regards to our preparation for the Charl van Rooyen Cricket Festival at which we will be hosted by Pretoria Boys and Affies in the October Holidays. Eleven top cricketing schools from all over the country will be participating in this exciting event. I would like to thank the

parents for their support thus far and for helping make the term's cricket an enjoyable experience. Special mention must be made of Brad Barnes for his excellent coaching, and of Casey Morgan who has assisted me with umpiring. The ongoing work and professional input from Neil Carter and Willem Steyn is also very much appreciated and it is this type of combined effort that augurs well for the rest of the year.

*Mervin Walsh*

## U14A TERM 1 2016 CRICKET AVERAGES

BATTING	matches	innings	not outs	high score	total runs	ave	
Travis Norris	6	6	0	76	202	37	
Seb Allison	6	6	0	41	94	16	
Jay Sinha	4	4	1	24*	47	16	
Ethan Kieffer	6	6	0	36	86	14	
Sacha Mngomezulu	4	4	1	27	36	12	
Dan Kirsten	6	6	0	30	62	10	
Lloyd Phillips	5	5	0	17	45	9	
Matt Dinan	1	1	0	6	6	6	
Tristan Barow	4	4	0	7	16	4	
Imraan Coovadia	6	5	3	3	6	3	
Keegan Blanckenberg	2	2	0	3	6	3	
Dylan Barow	6	6	0	9	15	3	
Matthew Guy	6	5	1	9*	10	2	
Gareth Watson	6	6	0	5	11	2	
BOWLING	o	m	r	w	r/o	strike rate	ave
Matthew Guy	60	6	199	14	3.3	25.7	14.2
Imraan Coovadia	70.2	6	195	10	2.8	42.1	19.5
Seb Allison	26	1	85	4	3.3	39	21.3
Keegan Blanckenberg	11	1	31	2	2.8	33	15.5
Dylan Barow	17	1	64	2	3.8	51	32
Gareth Watson	29	2	105	1	3.6	174	105
Dan Kirsten	1	0	4	1	4	6	4
Lloyd Phillips	1	0	12	0	12		
Travis Norris	11	0	61	0	5.5		
Sacha Mngomezulu	6	0	43	0	7.2		

### CATCHES (incomplete)

Tristan Barow	3
Lloyd Phillips	3
Seb Allison	2
Ethan Kieffer	2
Dan Kirsten	2
Matthew Guy	1
Travis Norris	1
Gareth Watson	1

### STUMPINGS (incomplete)

Kirsten	4
Kieffer	2

### RUNOUTS (incomplete)

Tristan Barow	1
---------------	---

### RESULTS

PLAYED	6
WON	1
LOST	5

(T20 STATS not included)



## U14A T20 CRICKET AVERAGES

BATTING	matches	innings	not outs	high score	total runs	ave	
Ethan Kieffer	2	2	1	79*	93	93	
Sacha Mngomezulu	1	1	0	43	43	43	
Keegan Blanckenberg	1	1	0	32	32	32	
Tristan Barow	2	1	0	11	11	11	
Dan Kirsten	2	2	0	8	12	6	
Seb Allison	2	2	0	6	11	6	
Travis Norris	2	2	1	4*	4	4	
Dylan Barow	2	1	0	0	0	0	
Bunathi Mbityi	1	1	0	0	0	0	
Lloyd Phillips	2	1	0	0	0	0	
Gareth Watson	2	1	1	0*			
Imraan Coovadia	2	0					
Matthew Guy	2	0					
Jay Sinha	1	0					
BOWLING	o	m	r	w	r/o	strike rate	ave
Imraan Coovadia	8	0	26	6	3.3	8	4.3
Dylan Barow	7	0	21	3	3	14	7
Travis Norris	0.5		0	2	0	1.5	
Lloyd Phillips	3	0	12	2	4	9	6
Keeagan Blankenberg	3	0	9	1	3	18	9
Bunathi Mbityi	1	0	3	1	3	6	3
Sacha Mngomezulu	2	0	10	1	5	12	10
Matthew Guy	5	1	27	1	5.4	30	27
Gareth Watson	6	1	17	0	2.8		
Seb Allison	3	0	19	0	6.3		

### U14B

These young players made a fairly positive start to their cricketing careers at the College, enjoying a number of rather satisfactory highlights over the course of the first term. Especially encouraging was the strength-in-depth within the squad, an element which helped the team to overcome quite a few set-backs along the way, from injuries to key players to call-ups from the A-team. It was also rewarding to see how the boys appeared to

improve from game to game; after a couple of early defeats at the hands of some formidable opponents, the B-team would go on to end the summer on a four-match winning streak. The tone was set from the very first game when the visitors from Paul Roos were bowled out for just 54 runs. This very satisfying performance was built on tight bowling, excellent out-cricket and impressive application with the bat as a convincing target was posted by the hosts. Things did not go quite as smoothly in the



*U14B celebrations after the victory against Bosch 5-3-16*

next two matches, however. At home against Wynberg, a promising start was squandered in spectacular style as the opposition spinners claimed our last nine batters for just 25 runs; needless to say, it did not take long for Wynberg to knock off the total they needed to ensure victory. A few days later we travelled out to Bellville High to take on their highly-rated A-team; here we came up against a few chaps in top form who rattled up a daunting total with the bat before putting us under early pressure with the ball. On this occasion, our young men stuck to their guns and jealously guarded their wickets, but we still ended up quite a few runs shy in the end. This proved to be the turning point of the summer, for things picked up immediately hereafter, even though our next game involved a challenging trip out to the winelands to take on Paarl Boys. After a quiet

start, the top order accelerated at just the right time, making good use of their last few overs; our bowlers were equally effective and never really allowed Boishaai back into the game after claiming some early scalps. Parel Vallei were next to be put to the sword as the seamers took full advantage of favourable conditions to dismiss their opponents quite cheaply, thus setting up another fine victory. There were some ups and downs in the match against SACS, but the result was sealed when our captain and our number 11 batsman ground out a 48-run partnership for the last wicket. Though our opponents tried hard, they were never really in the hunt, as confirmed in the end by the fairly comfortable winning margin. And so to the Rondebosch derby on the Sahara! The nine bowlers used on the day each made significant contributions to limit the visitors to just 118

runs, before the batsmen took their chances and rode their luck to cruise to a fine five-wicket win with five overs still left to them! Onwards and upwards! Hopefully these young cricketers can continue to improve when we return to the middle in the fourth term!

*Warwick Richter*

## U14C

It is often said that a measure of a team's success is determined by the level of enjoyment and spirit that prevails, which inevitably leads to success on the field. This team enjoyed a successful term of cricket winning three out of their five matches. At times, they displayed skills beyond their level of participation and seemed to get the mix of the competitive spirit and level of enjoyment just right! The game of cricket is generally played over long periods of time, requiring concentration for long periods. It was in this area that we struggled at times. Our fielding was a consistent highlight with some superb catches taken, not to mention the level of commitment when fielding. The highlight of the term must surely have been the comprehensive win against Rondebosch Boys' High School, with three direct throws all resulting in run outs. Our objective with the bat was simple: score a minimum of 100 runs in 20 overs and aim to hit the ball in the gaps. The boys tend to forget the importance of the ones and twos in building the score. Not to try and hit the ball too hard; the boundaries will surely follow! We struggled to reach the target, ending mostly in the mid-80s which then placed enormous pressure on the bowlers and fielding. As a result, there were some very tight finishes – some in our favour and others against! The art of bowling is simple; not too fast and keep the line to one side of the wicket! Accuracy is generally the key to success and

we were consistently good in this department managing to restrict our opposition! With the support of some excellent fielding, our bowlers were often able to keep the pressure on opposition batsmen and as a result wickets tended to fall at a regular intervals. Cricket is a team sport, so it is not always fair to single out individuals for their contributions, but there are times when this needs to be done.

The stand out achievements in the two main departments were **Simi Mehlomakulu** who batted well throughout the term, and was generally a key contributor. His 32 runs against Rondebosch were significant in the context of the match and the favourable result. In the bowling department, **Oliver Diggle** claimed three wickets for two runs (in three overs) against Parel Vallei, also contributing well to the win. This team has tremendous potential and there is fantastic talent at this level. As long as we can channel the energy in the right direction, they should go on to achieve great results. A vote of thanks to Matthew Leppan for his assistance in the coaching department (and the umpiring, of course!) and to the support of those parents who were able to be with us on Friday afternoons – so important for the boys to experience! I look forward to what the fourth term has to offer.

■ **TEAM: Anton Coutts-Trotter, Oliver Diggle, Neil Du Toit, James Farmer, Harry Gilson, Simi Mehlomakulu, Jonathan Mopp, Undi Ngxangane, Uzayr Sondag, Conor White and Rayan Hendricks.**

*Dave Russell*

## U14D

The boys were very keen to play cricket and they showed this passion through their attendance of practices and through their enthusiasm on the

field. The players had had only one practice before they played the first game of the season. This meant that the boys were 'rusty'. Wynberg scored 118 runs in 20 overs and Bishops failed to chase down the score (94 all out in 17 overs). Even though we lost this game, there were a few positives – the fact that although there was significant talent in the team there was a lot of work to be done around the basics of cricket and gelling as a team. The star performers for this game were **Allan Suleiman** (3-0-16-2) and **Josh Levy** with 24 runs. The highlights of the Paarl Gym game were: **Fezile Nyathela** (2-0-12-2), **Milan Dixon** (16 runs), **Keagan Van Wyk** (17 runs) and **Joshua Seymour** (15 runs). The boys looked very confident and put SACS in to bat. SACS scored 81 all out.

Bishops backed themselves to win this match, however there was a severe collapse in the batting department. Bishops scored 21 all out in 10 overs. The match against Rondebosch was by far the closest game of the season. Rondebosch elected to bat first and scored 69-5 in their 20 overs. Bishops narrowly lost by one run scoring 68 all out. The team showed a lot of composure in this game to get to where they got to. The highlight of the game was a quick 30 by **Keagan Van Wyk** and three wickets by **Masood Meyer**. The season was a very successful one. The devotion and enthusiasm by the boys was unmatched, and there was consistence commitment and communication between the coaches and the boys.

*Safa Naraghi*



## ROWING

The 2015/16 rowing season has been the most successful to date. Bishops made history at the Buffalo Regatta held in East London when we won the 1st 8+ for the first time ever and won the inaugural JM U19 4- event. The full results were: Buffalo Regatta: Gold – 1st

8+; Gold – 2nd 8+; Gold – 1st 4-. Selborne Sprints: Gold – 1st 4x+; Gold – 1st 4-. The season culminated at SA Champs where Bishops came home with three silver medals won by the 1st 8+, 1st 4x+ and 1st 4-. Huge congratulations to **Preston Thomas, Jono Rossouw, Sven Wellmann, Jean Pienaar,**



*The new Junior SA 4-*

**Mike Peter, Chris Mewett, Stephane Pienaar, Chris Gruber and James Faure.**

All crew members were awarded school Rowing colours. **Sven Wellmann, Stephane Pienaar, James Faure** (Bishops) and Frank Nagel (SACS) went on to be selected for the WP coxless 4 and qualified to represent South Africa at the World Champs in Rotterdam in August – a significant achievement! **Chris Mewett, Chris Gruber and Jonno Rossouw** were selected for the Western Province 4x. Congratulations to **Oliver Innes** who is the incoming Bishops Rowing Captain, supported by **Stephane Pienaar** (Vice captain: Communications) and **Stu Boynton**

(Vice captain: Boatman). The Parents' Committee for the 2016/17 season: Peter Baird, India Baird, Christina McAdam, Dom Paine, David Kirsch, Philip Bromley, Greg Deans, Sue Beaumont, Andrew Stegmann and Craig Fussell.

### **High Performance Centre update**

Work on the new centre is scheduled to start in June with a completion date of September 2016, in time for the start of the next rowing season. If you have not sponsored a blade and would like to do so, please speak to your age group rep.

*Sue Beaumont*





*Bishops Sailing Squad*

## SAILING

A farewell braai was held at the **Kane** household to say goodbye to the Matrics and welcome in **Jack Belcher** and **André Truter** as Commodore and Vice-Commodore of DCYC for the 2016/17 season. **Boyd Kane** (Commodore for the 2015/16 season) thanked the boys, parents and Mr Robertson for a brilliant year as Commodore, and wished **Jack** and **André** the best of luck going forward.

We had a very successful Inter Schools this year, with over 20 of our boys competing on Laser Radials, 4.7s, Dabchicks, Picos and Teras. The Picos and Teras were graciously supplied by IYC. Bishops went on to win the team shield for both the RS Tera and the Laser Pico classes in addition to many other podium places. We came third overall.

As with last year, Zeekoewlei's water level dropped to a point where we were not happy

to launch rubber ducks. This resulted in moving 10 of our boats, plus rubber duck, to Zandvlei. It proved to be a refreshing change and we were most grateful to IYC for their generosity in allowing us to use their facilities.

We were also able to sail the Inter-House event, but were not able to complete it on the day. The following days that were set aside saw too much wind. Through a process of elimination, Ogilvie ended up as winners of the Ovenstone Trophy for Inter-House Sailing.

As with previous years, SailPro has run our sailing programme. The challenge of having a larger group has meant that we are using our own boats a good deal more. This combination of using our own boats and those supplied by SailPro has worked superbly and it has been wonderful to see how our novice sailors have progressed – to such an extent that all our sailors took part in the Inter Schools this year.

Congratulations to **Boyd Kane** on being



*Boyd Kane – Commodore 2015/16*



*Peter Worthington-Smith*

awarded full colours for sailing. His leadership of this group of sailors has been exemplary. He has been a wonderful mentor, a great

organiser and has taken Bishops sailing to a very high level.

*Graham Robertson*



*Shakir Dollie, Andre Truter, Jonathan Basset, Jonathan Frost, Ethan Ellis and Dr Rodney Warwick*

## SHOOTING

**Founder's Day:** *Chippy Robinson Trophy*

On 12 March this event occurred as always; the College vs the ODs contest at the shooting

range has been an annual happening since 2002 and, while the ODs have won more of these clashes than the boys, the most recent joust witnessed the trophy returning to the

College - this after three successive losses in previous years. **Jonathan Bassett** led his squad by example scoring a drawn top highest amongst our first four along with the ever reliable **Jonathan Frost**. Both these matrices achieved 184 in total, followed by other fine displays from **Andre Truter** (172) and **Shakir Dollie** (157). **Ethan Ellis**, a grade 8 in his first year of shooting scored a very commendable 153 for fifth place – the competition is traditionally decided on the first four scores. The College total was 697, edging out veteran OD captain, **Phil Calothi's**, men who scored 694 in total. For our shooting squad it was a close, but excellently shot contest against some very good and long experienced shooters.

*Rodney Warwick*



*Jonathan Bassett, shooting captain, receives the Chippy Robinson Founder's Day Shooting Competition Trophy from OD shooting team captain, Phil Calothi*

## WATER POLO

**LEAGUE RESULTS:** Bishops played a total of 60 league fixtures vs Rondebosch, SACS, Reddam/Westerford, Wynberg and Paul Roos. We won 41, drew five and lost just 14, which is a success rate of almost 77%. The U14B team was unbeaten. We scored 514 goals and conceded 223.

### U14A/U15A/U19A TOURNAMENTS:

The 1st team participated in the St Andrew's Tournament in February and won gold – this is the first national tournament Bishops has ever won. The U14A team finished 3rd at the Reddam Tournament after being knocked out by the eventual winners, Reddam, in the semi-final. The U14A, U15A and 1st teams all participated in national

tournaments in Johannesburg over the weekend 3 - 6 March. The U14A team won the Jeppe Tournament and **Jack van Essen** was named goalie of the tournament. The team was unbeaten, scoring 60 goals and only conceding two. The U15A team came 3rd at their tournament, narrowly losing to SACS in a semi-final and beating St John's in the 3rd/4th playoff. **Sam Elliot** and **Ryan Sneddon** were named in the tournament team (top 13 players at the Parktown Tournament). The U19A team had a disappointing start, losing their first two pool games by one goal each, and this knocked them out of the quarterfinals on Day 1. They bounced back and won their next 4 games, finishing 9th overall. The Mazinter Cup took place on Wednesday 9 March and

it was an outstanding night for Bishops. The support from the school was overwhelming and the water polo community cannot thank the cheerleaders and the Bishops boys enough for their support of water polo this whole term – they have been the difference! Bishops had a team in every semi-final. The U14A team beat SACS 9-4 to meet Reddam in the final. The U15A team beat Rondebosch 5-0 to meet SACS in the final. The 1st team beat SACS in a penalty shoot-out 10-9 to meet Rondebosch in the final, with goalie **Cayden Marquis** saving a penalty. Bishops was the only school to have a team in every single final. The U14A team lost to Reddam 5-3 in a very competitive encounter. The U15A team came back from a 5-2 deficit to secure 5-all by the end of the game and then won the penalty shoot-out with goalie, **Tom Liefeldt**, saving a penalty. The 1st team met Rondebosch who had won their last two encounters. The Bishops team was unstoppable, taking the lead from the start and ending the game with a dominating score of 10-5.

## WESTERN PROVINCE

**REPRESENTATION:** Congratulations to **Jordan Nel** and **Brett Sneddon** who were selected for the WP U19A team that will participate in the Currie Cup tournament in Durban.

## SOUTH AFRICAN

**REPRESENTATION:** **James Morritt-Smith** (U17B) and **Brandon Burke** (U17A) went straight from the KES tournament to Durban. They represented South Africa in a series of international tests against Zimbabwe and were unbeaten. **Brandon** travelled, with the U17A team,

to the EU Nations in Austria in the Easter holidays. The SA U17 team made the final, but just lost to Malta 11-10. **Brandon** was named 'Player of the Final' – an immense achievement! **Tom Lee**, **Rob Young**, **David Nivison** and **Bingo Ivanisevic** were selected to attend SA U16 trials in Durban. Congratulations to all of these boys on their selection into the SA U16B team. They will tour to Malta in July.

**Colours:** **Tom Baldwin**, **Cameron Glynn-Dicks**, **Brett Sneddon**, **Alex Williams**, **Jordan Nel**, **James Morritt-Smith** and **Brandon Burke** were awarded Full Water Polo Colours; **Aidan Neill** and **Cayden Marquis** were awarded Half Colours.

**INTER-HOUSE WATERPOLO:** Inter House Water Polo took place on Founder's Day and was a well-attended event with over 150 boys participating. The junior final was between **Mallett** and **Founders**, with **Founders** taking the win in the last few seconds of the game. **Kidd** met **Founders** in the senior final with **Founders** also taking gold. Well done to **Founders** for winning both divisions!

**U19C:** It is a pleasure coaching a sport when you have such talent and depth from which to select and coach. This past season was just that as we had talent on our side that could compete at the highest level of water polo. Special mention must be made of **Kimion Buhler**, **Guy Henderson**, **Sam Kuhn**, **Dylan Wingfield** and **Glenn Yates** who have played in the same water polo team since Grade 4, in the two respective Prep schools that they came from – it's safe to say

that they made my job coaching incredibly easy. Our results were stellar and we were unbeaten, save for one game against SACS, at SACS, which we lost 5-7. We played the match a few players short due to illness and injury, but also did not arrive that day in the right mental state to play our usual brand of attacking polo. However, beating Paul Roos 13-0 and clinching a home victory against Bosh 4-3 will always be remembered by this crazy group of polo enthusiasts.

*Gerry Noel*

**U15B:** Under the leadership of **Will Linley** (Captain) and **Isaiah Wharton** (Vice), we had a very successful season with just one marginal loss to SACS by one goal! The boys trained hard and were all very committed to practices and the team! Their hard work and determination proved to be a big factor in the success of the season. My highlight game of the year was against Rondebosch where we equalised in the dying seconds of the game! As a coach I have really enjoyed myself and I have enjoyed working hard and to the best of my abilities to ensure the success of the team. I am confident that some of my U15B players will in time be knocking on the doors of the A team!

*Jason Chemaly*

**U15C AND D:** We had a great term of water polo. The boys adapted to the changes in teams from grade 8 and managed to play a fluent style of water polo that is outstanding for their level. The basics have been greatly improved on throughout the term. Passing, shooting and the ability to work for a foul is something we have focused on a lot. We had successful wins and a few heart-breaking losses that taught the boys to

carry each other in tough situations, a skill which is important when playing a team sport. The boys didn't give up until the game was over and had a very good attitude towards water polo. We have thoroughly enjoyed coaching a group of enthusiastic boys who were always looking to improve.

Thank you to coaches **Tom Lee** and **Alex Jankovich**.

*Barry Emms*

**U14C AND D:** We enjoyed a successful season at the start of the year. Our numbers have swollen to the point where we have serious talent all the way through both teams. However, we did struggle a little in terms of Friday game commitment and on a number of occasions boys showed tremendous dedication when asked to turn out for both teams. Having said that, our results were not always indicative of the talent on offer as we sometimes struggled to find form against well prepared and equally talented opponents. Our boys, however, showed courage and determination on many occasions and could always be counted on to work hard till the end of the final chukka. C-Team regulars: **Connor Glass, Connor Dempers, Sam Hardie, Jake Herbert, Joshua Lapid, Will Makin, Cameron May, Cameron Pandiani, Alex Saurma-Jeltsch, Victor Smith** and **Jan Smuts**; D-Team stalwarts: **Elyas Ayyoub, Jean-Luc Fourie, Gabriel De Graaf, Niccolo Guerrini, Luke Haarburger, Max Nixon, John Steyn, Emil Tellefsen, Daniel van Nimwegen, William Vine-Morris** and **Harry Gilson**. Thank you to senior players, **Rob Young** and **Matt Klingenberg**, for their valuable input and coaching this term.

*Keith Warne*



# BISHOPS PREP



PREP CARNIVAL

## CONTENTS

### PREPARATORY NEWS

KROMRIVIER CAMPING WEEKEND 78

### PREPARATORY SPORT

ATHLETICS	81
CRICKET	83
SWIMMING	100
TENNIS	101
WATER POLO	102



# PREPARATORY NEWS





# KROMRIVIER CAMPING WEEKEND



Seventy-one dads and sons enjoyed a fantastic camping experience at Kromrivier Farm. We camped in a large, grassy meadow shaded by tall trees, and fetched water from a river nearby. There was a beautiful dam only a few metres away where we could swim, fish and canoe to our heart's content. On Saturday, everyone rotated on three activities. They were: firing shotguns at clay pigeons, firing assault rifles at targets, and playing frisbee golf in the forest. There was plenty of free time to have fun on the dam, whittle sticks, relax, jump on pogo sticks,

and play cricket and cycle. Some people went on a hike to look at a waterfall in the spectacular mountains close by. In the evenings we braaied our own meat under the stars. We played stalk the lantern and had our traditional campfire sing song with skits and cooked marshmallows. It was fun sleeping in a tent and waking up to make our own hearty breakfast. Thank you to Mr Campbell, who organised the camp, and Mr Woolls and Mr Sacks who came along to give us such fun.

*Tom Campbell*







# PREPARATORY SPORT





## ATHLETICS

**Captain:** Bruce Campbell

**Vice-Captain:** Daniel Nelson

We have come to the end of an eventful and exciting athletics season. I wish to thank all the boys and staff for their commitment to making the season enjoyable and successful. The season began differently to previous years as we completed trials in November 2015. We therefore had enough time to train and coach before Sports Day. Relay Sports

is scheduled for term three or four. Inter Schools events: 49th Bishops Quadrangular (hosted by Bishops at Lutgensvale); 4th Southern Schools Athletics Pentangular (hosted by WBJS). Congratulations again to all on great sportsmanship as well as individual and House achievements on Sports Day and at our Inter School events. What follows is an analysis of the results of the events as well as some individual commendable performances.

	Spirit Trophy	Trials Trophy	Sports Day Trophy
<i>Van der Bijl</i>			1st
<i>Bramley</i>	Winner		2nd
<i>Charlton</i>			3rd
<i>Brooke</i>		Winner	4th

### SPORTS DAY TROPHY

Cup Winner	U13 Individual Winners	Relay Baton Winners
<b>u6</b> J. Nelson	<b>u13 100m</b> B. Campbell	<b>u10</b> Bramley
<b>u7</b> J. Lesbirel	<b>u13 200m</b> L. Harrison	<b>u11</b> Bramley
<b>u8</b> T. Thirion	<b>u13 400m</b> B. Campbell	<b>u12</b> Charlton
<b>u9</b> R. Piorkowski	<b>u13 800m</b> M. Tripe	<b>u13</b> Charlton
<b>u10</b> L. Mynhardt	<b>u13 Long Jump</b> I. Khan	<b>NEW RECORDS</b>
<b>u11</b> N. Allison	<b>u13 High Jump</b> G. Walsh	<b>Rowan Piorkowski</b> u9 400m (1:14.5)
<b>u12</b> J. Ryan	<b>u13 Shot Put</b> R. Howard	<b>Rayan Hendricks</b> u14 100m (12.8)
<b>u13</b> B. Campbell		<b>Timothy Walsh</b> u11 HJ (1.37m)

### 49TH BISHOPS QUADRANGULAR:

#### ANALYSIS OF RESULTS - 2016

	First	Second	Third	Fourth	Four	Three	Two	One	Total
<b>SCHOOL</b>									
<i>Bishops</i>	11	18	21	12	44+4+4=52	54	42	12	1st:160
<i>Red River</i>	3	1	1	10	12	3	2	10	27
<i>WPPS</i>	15	8	11	11*	60 + 4 = 64	24	22	11	121
<i>WBJS</i>	15	17	12	9	60+4+4+4=72	51	24	9	156

*1 no entry, 1 DQ \**

### NB: + 4 POINTS PER NEW RECORD

**u11 800m** A. Kerbelker (Wynberg): 2.26.1 s

**u8 4 x 50m** Wynberg: 34.0 s

**u12 SP** Z. Porthen (Wynberg): 10.41m

**u10 HJ** S. McAdam (WPPS): 1.25m

**u14 100m** R. Hendricks (Bishops): 12.4 s

**u14 4 x 100m** R. Hendricks, L. Parker, C. Parker-Forsyth & John Fisher: 54.4 s

### Points System

### COMMENDABLE PERFORMANCES

- L. Mynhardt:** u10: 800m
- J. Lesbirel:** u7: 50m
- T. Thirion:** u8: 50m
- M. Olbrich:** u12: HJ
- J. Ryab:** u12: LJ
- T. Walsh:** u11: HJ
- R. Hendricks:** u14: 100m\*
- Bishops:** u9: 4x100m
- Bishops:** u10: 4x100m
- Bishops:** u12: 4x100m
- Bishops:** u14: 4x100m\*\*

*New record: 12.4 seconds  
(Previous record 12.8) \*  
New record: 54.4 seconds  
(Previous record 55.9) \*\**

# FOURTH SOUTHERN BOYS' SCHOOLS ATHLETICS PENTANGULAR ANALYSIS: 2016

SCHOOL 1st 2nd 3rd

<i>Bishops</i>	6	10	3
<i>SACS</i>	8	9	13
<i>WPPS</i>	11	6	7
<i>WBJS</i>	13	8	9
<i>RBJS</i>	2	8	10

## Points System

1st	2nd	3rd	TOTAL
18		20	3
24		18	13
33		12	7
39		16	9
6	16		10
			32

## COMMENDABLE PERFORMANCES (1ST & 2ND PLACE ONLY):

- J. da Sousa:* 2nd: u10: High jump
- J. Ryan:* 2nd: u12: Long jump
- L. Mynhardt:* 1st: u10: 800m & u10: 1200m
- B. MacFarlane:* 2nd: u12: 800m & u12: 1200m
- D. Krause:* 2nd: u12 75m & u12 100m

- J. Grieve:* 1st: u10: Long Jump
- F. Moser:* 2nd: u12: Shot put
- C. Crawford:* 2nd: u11 Shot put
- R. Hendricks:* 1st: u14: 100m in a time of 12:31
- Bishops:* 1st: u9: 4x100m Relay
- Bishops:* 2nd: u10: 4x100m Relay
- Bishops:* 1st: u12: 4x100m Relay



*Jack Ryan desperate to stay ahead*



*Callum Jenman sprinting hard*



*Brooke, Bramley and van der Bijl battling it out*

I wish to express my sincere thanks and gratitude to all the College, Prep and Pre-Prep staff, as well as the tireless ladies and gentlemen of the Ground Staff, the PA and the parents in general for playing their part where and whenever needed.

*Clayton Turner*

## CRICKET

### BISHOPS PREP CRICKET RESULTS TERM 1 2016

#### 1 FEBRUARY TO 6 FEBRUARY

<i>Under 13A vs Sweet Valley</i>	Bishops 115/10 (J Greenberg 63) Sweet Valley 94/10 (R Howard 4/24)
<b>Bishops won by 21 runs</b>	
<i>Under 13B vs Sweet Valley</i>	Sweet Valley 113/5 Bishops 114/7 (J Fisher 46)
<b>Bishops won by 3 wickets</b>	
<i>Under 13C vs Sweet Valley</i>	Sweet Valley 99/6 (M Rebe 2/10) Bishops 72/7 (M Rebe 20)
<b>Sweet Valley won by 27 runs</b>	
<i>Under 13D vs Sweet Valley</i>	Bishops 70/10 Sweet Valley 71/5 (C Potgieter 2/4)
<b>Sweet Valley won by 5 wickets</b>	
<i>Under 12A vs Sweet Valley</i>	Bishops 93/10 (I Bhorat 30, J Boustead 19) Sweet Valley 94/6
<b>Sweet Valley won by 4 wickets</b>	
<i>Under 12B vs Sweet Valley</i>	Bishops 98/7 (R Sayed 23, R Handley 13) Sweet Valley 65/10 (R Handley 3/9)
<b>Bishops won by 23 runs</b>	
<i>Under 12C vs Sweet Valley</i>	Sweet Valley 60/10 (C Ressel 3/7) Bishops 31/5 (A Lotter 23)
<b>Sweet Valley won by 29 runs</b>	
<i>Under 11A vs WPPS</i>	Bishops 112/6 (N Allison 50*) WPPS 107/10 (A Williams-Ashman 4/23, J Crafford 2/15, E Probert 2/23)
<b>Bishops won by 5 runs</b>	
<i>Under 11B vs WPPS</i>	Bishops 104/5 (C Smith 26) WPPS 50/8 (Z Koor 3/6, M Kruse 2/5, X Ngxangane 2/6)
<b>Bishops won by 54 runs</b>	
<i>Under 11C vs WPPS</i>	WPPS 86/8 (J Whitaker 3/6, C Krenski 2/20) Bishops 86/2 (S Berrisford 27*)
<b>Bishops won by 8 wickets</b>	
<i>Under 11D vs Sweet Valley</i>	Sweet Valley 50/10 (J Phillips 3/5, A Graaff 2/0) Bishops 51/2 (N Augoustatos 15*)
<b>Bishops won by 8 wickets</b>	
<i>Under 10A vs Sweet Valley</i>	Bishops 98/3 (D Handley 22*, R Patel 13) Sweet Valley 95/8 (D Handley 3/14)
<b>Bishops won by 3 runs</b>	

**Under 10B vs Sweet Valley**

Sweet Valley 67/5  
 Bishops 68/0 (Grewe 24\*, Malan 22\*)

**Bishops won 10 wickets****Under 10C vs Sweet Valley**

Bishops 57/10  
 Sweet Valley 58/2

**Sweet Valley won by 8 wickets****Under 10D vs Sweet Valley**

Bishops 49/4  
 Sweet Valley 50/3 (A Nayar 2/2)

**Sweet Valley won by 7 wickets****Under 9 Cobras vs WPPS**

(J Gomes 10, N Edmunds 8)  
 (J Bosch 2/11)

**WPPS won by 5 runs****Under 9 Dolphins vs WPPS**

WPPS won by 15 runs

**Under 9 Sharks vs Groote Schuur**

Bishops won by 24 runs

**Under 9 Lions vs Groote Schuur**

(R Kader 9, J Breslin 6)  
 (R Kader 1/4, J Breslin 1/5)

**Bishops won by 16 runs****Under 9 Knights vs WPPS**

(M Bhorey 14, R Rossouw 12)  
 (M Bhorey 2/5, R Rossouw 2/6, G Lind 2/6)

**WPPS won by 15 runs****Under 9 Titans vs**

(C Fletcher 7, B Wolfson 6, M Hunt 6)

**Rondebosch East**

Rondebosch East won by 19 runs

**8 FEBRUARY TO 13 FEBRUARY****Under 13A vs SACS**

SACS 190/6 (B MacFarlane 2/22, R Howard 2/40)  
 Bishops 112/10 (J Greenberg 49)

**SACS won by 78 runs****Under 13B vs Cannons Creek**

Bishops 177/1 (D Redding 23\*, J Bull 22\*, L Harrison 21\*, D Davidson 21\*)  
 Cannons Creek 38/10 (J Bull 4/0, I Arnold 2/2)

**Bishops won by 133 runs****Under 13C vs SACS**

Bishops 100/7 (N Claasens 51, J Walker 23)  
 SACS 80/9 (J Walsh 2/5, B Audinwood 2/10)

**Bishops won by 20 runs****Under 13D vs SACS**

SACS 95/8  
 Bishops 96/6 (C Potgieter 35, C Warner 23, B Graaff 20)

**Bishops won by 4 wickets****Under 12A vs SACS**

SACS 85/7  
 Bishops 86/5

**Bishops won by 5 wickets****Under 12A vs SACS**

SACS 103/6 (J Ryan 2/17, I Bhorat 2/35)  
 Bishops 48/9

**Match Drawn**

**Under 12B vs SACS**

Bishops 128/6 (R Handley 52, R Sayed 35)  
SACS 118/8 (M Bull 2/17, M Naude 2/21)

**Bishops won by 10 runs****Under 12C vs SACS**

SACS 41/5  
Bishops 42/4

**Bishops won by 6 wickets****Under 12D vs WPPS**

SACS 50/8  
Bishops 53/1 (R Alfredo 26)

**Bishops won by 9 wickets****Under 11A vs SACS**

Bishops 102/4 (N Allison 30\*, J Crafford 24\*)  
SACS 56/10 (N Allison 3/0, T Jacobs 2/11, J Crafford 2/14)

**Bishops won by 46 runs****Under 11A vs SACS**

SACS 127/8 (J Crafford 3/19, A Williams-Ashman 3/33)  
Bishops 93/9 (K Joseph 25, C Crawford 19)

**Match Drawn****Under 11B vs SACS**

SACS 109/8 (M Kruse 3/16, T Stewart 2 wkts)  
Bishops 80/10 (C Watson 17)

**SACS won by 29 runs****Under 11C vs SACS**

Bishops 132/9 (S Berrisford 27, N Macdonald 22\*)  
SACS 96/7 (J Whitaker 3/5)

**Bishops won by 36 runs****Under 11D vs SACS**

Bishops 104/6 (J Traut 15\*)  
SACS 60/4 (D Botha 2/3)

**Bishops won by 44 runs****Under 10A vs SACS**

SACS 84/8 (T Louw 3/11, D Handley 2/8)  
Bishops 85/2 (J de Sousa 17\*)

**Bishops won by 8 wickets****Under 10A vs SACS**

Bishops 49/4  
Sweet Valley 50/3 (A Nayar 2/2)

**Sweet Valley won by 7 wickets****Under 10B vs SACS**

Bishops 76/5 (S Grewe 30\*)  
SACS 77/3

**SACS won by 7 wickets****Under 10C vs SACS**

SACS 69/7 (C Ridgway 3/11)  
Bishops 70/2 (C Ridgway 32\*)

**WPPS won by 5 runs****Under 10D vs SACS**

SACS 62/1  
Bishops 63/6 (A Nayar 26\*)

**Bishops won by 4 wickets**

**Under 9 Cobras vs Rondebosch** (B Koenig 10, J Bosch 9, J Gomes 9, R Piorkowski 9, A Thakersee 9)  
(B Koenig 3/7, A Augoustatos 2/4)

**Bishops won by 5 runs**



*Under 9 Dolphins vs Rondebosch* (A Johnson 11, A Schierenberg 6)

(M Walker 1/0, L Sara 1/5)

**Rondebosch won by 11 runs**

*Under 9 Sharks vs Rondebosch* (C Mushonga 12, M Fair 12, F Wagener 11)

(J Breslin 1/2, N McNab 1/4, C Mushonga 1/4, M Fair 1/5, S Sixaba 1/9)

**Bishops won by 11 runs**

*Under 9 Lions vs Rondebosch* (C Day 12, W Prestage 8, J de Villers 6)

(K Setai 2/5)

**Rondebosch won by 11 runs**

*Under 9 Knights vs Rondebosch* (J Arendse 12, U Ngcwangu 11, J Thunstrom 10, R Rossouw 9)

(G Lind 1/5, J Arendse 1/5, U Ngcwangu 1/6, B Pironi 1/9)

**Rondebosch won by 8 runs**

*Under 9 Titans vs Rondebosch* (C Fletcher 11, L Reynolds 6)

(M Ressel 2/12, B Wolfson 1/11)

**Rondebosch won by 20 runs**

## 15 FEBRUARY TO 20 FEBRUARY

*Under 13A vs SACS (T20)* SACS 126/8 (A Trikam 2/11, R Howard 2/11, I Khan 2/21)

Bishops 100/6 (J Fisher 33)

**SACS won by 26 runs**

*Under 13A vs Wynberg* Wynberg 49/10 (B MacFarlane 2/7, R Howard 2/9, S Nieburg 2/9, I Khan 2/10)

Bishops 51/3 (K Gounder 25\*)

**Bishops won by 7 wickets**

*Under 13B vs Westminster* Westminster 140/9 (O Nicklin 2/9, M Koor 2/11)

Bishops 120/9 (G Fogarty 20)

**Westminster won by 20 runs**

*Under 13B vs WPPS* WPPS 141/9 (J Bull 2/11, O Kennedy-Smith 2/20)

Bishops 142/2 (K Hassan 56\*, L Harrison 49\*)

**Bishops won by 8 wickets**

*Under 13B vs Wynberg* Wynberg 64/10 (O Nicklin 3/11, G Fogarty 2/7)

Bishops 30/10

**Wynberg won by 34 runs**

*Under 13C vs Mountain Road* Primary Bishops 44/10

Mountain Road 45/7

**Mountain Road won by 3 wickets**

*Under 13D vs WPPS* WPPS 54/10

Bishops 55/2

**Bishops won by 8 wickets**

*Under 12A vs WPPS* Bishops 154/8 (I Bhorat 34, R Kotze 22)

WPPS 150/6

**Bishops won by 4 runs**

<i>Under 12A vs Wynberg</i>	Bishops 145/5 (R Kotze 55*, J Boustead 35) Wynberg 84/10 (M Johaar 7/41, J Ryan 3/18)
	<b>Bishops won by 61 runs</b>
<i>Under 12B vs WPPS</i>	WPPS 88/6 (T van Heerden 2/17) Bishops 84/8
	<b>WPPS won by 4 runs</b>
<i>Under 12C vs WPPS</i>	WPPS 122/5 Bishops 90/10
	<b>WPPS won by 32 runs</b>
<i>Under 11A vs Sweet Valley</i>	Sweet Valley 36/8 (E Probert 3/7, T Jacobs 2/1 in 5 overs, M Brodziak 2/11) Bishops 37/1 (C Crawford 15*)
	<b>Bishops won by 9 wickets</b>
<i>Under 11B vs Sweet Valley</i>	Sweet Valley 63/6 (O Blatch 2/6) Bishops 64/1 (R Horton 26*, C Smith 23)
	<b>Bishops won by 9 wickets</b>
<i>Under 10A vs WPPS</i>	Bishops 84/8 (A Steyn 14) WPPS 85/4
	<b>WPPS won by 6 wickets</b>
<i>Under 10A vs Wynberg</i>	Bishops 127/10 (D Handley 46) Wynberg 87/10
	<b>Bishops won by 40 runs</b>
<i>Under 10B vs WPPS</i>	WPPS 74/4 (M Voogt 1 wkt, J Kotze 1 wkt) Bishops 75/2 (C Gray 20, D Malan 15)
	<b>Bishops won by 8 wickets</b>
<i>Under 10C vs WPPS</i>	WPPS 107/4 Bishops 100/1 (D de Rauville Rohm 16*)
	<b>WPPS won by 7 runs</b>
<i>Under 10D vs Groote Schuur</i>	Bishops 42/7 Groote Schuur 45/0
	<b>Groote Schuur won by 10 wickets</b>
<i>Under 9 Cobras vs SACS</i>	(N Edmunds 12, R Piorkowski 11, A Thakersee 7) (N Edmunds 4/9, B Koenig 1/6, R Piorkowski 1/6)
	<b>SACS won by 7 runs</b>
<i>Under 9 Dolphins vs SACS</i>	(G Comitis 12, J Arendse 9) (J Robb-Quinlan 1/7, J Arendse 1/7, J Thomson 1/8)
	<b>SACS won by 25 runs</b>
<i>Under 9 Sharks vs SACS</i>	(C Mushonga 10, N Macnab 9, W Heath 7) (N McNab 1/4)
	<b>Bishops won by 7 runs</b>
<i>Under 9 Lions vs SACS</i>	(J de Villiers 10, C Day 7) (J de Villiers 2/2, K Logie 1/2, C Day 1/7)

**Bishops won by 12 runs**

*Under 9 Knights vs SACS* (G Bottega 8, T Geyer 5, U Ngcwangu 5, B Pironi 5)  
(G Lind 1/5, G Bottega 1/8, V du Plessis 1/10)

**SACS won by 5 runs**

*Under 9 Titans vs Rondebosch* (M Hunt 7)

**SACS won by 25 runs****22 FEBRUARY TO 27 FEBRUARY**

*Under 13A vs Rondebosch (T20)* Bishops 56/10  
Rondebosch 57/2

**Rondebosch won by 8 wickets**

*Under 13A vs WPPS* WPPS 150/10 (S Nieburg 5/45, B Campbell 2/17)  
Bishops 151/4 (J Greenberg 42, J Fisher 34, I Khan 25\*)

**Bishops won by 6 wickets**

*Under 13B vs Wynberg* Wynberg 101/6 (O Nicklin 2/7)  
Bishops 66/10 (K Hassan 25)

**Wynberg won by 35 runs**

*Under 13B vs WPPS* WPPS 131/5 (J Bull 3/27)  
Bishops 132/3 (D Davidson 58, K Hassan 41)

**Bishops won by 7 wickets**

*Under 13C vs Wynberg* Wynberg 176/6 (G Walsh 2/15)  
Bishops 62/10 (B Audinwood 23)

**Wynberg won by 114 runs**

*Under 13D vs Wynberg* Bishops 99/5 (L Solomons 40, C Scheepers 25)  
Wynberg 100/9 (B Graaff 3/20, A Clarke 2/13, M Byron 2/15)

**Wynberg won by 1 wicket**

*Under 12A vs Wynberg* Wynberg 30/10 (L van Wyk 4/10)  
Bishops 31/2

**Bishops won by 8 wickets**

*Under 12A vs WPPS* WPPS 83/10 (M Johaar 3/19)  
Bishops 84/8 (M Johaar 26, R Kotze 21)

**Bishops won by 2 wickets**

*Under 12B vs Wynberg* Wynberg 63/9  
Bishops 64/5

**Bishops won by 5 wickets**

*Under 12C vs Wynberg* Wynberg 87/6 (S Schluter 2/5)  
Bishops 89/1 (F Moser 23\*, D Farmer 21\*)

**Bishops won by 9 wickets**

*Under 11A vs Durbanville CC* Durbanville CC 46/10 (J Crafford 3/7, M Brodziak 2/15)  
Bishops 47/5 (N Allison 18\*, J Crafford 12)

**Bishops won by 5 wickets**

<i>Under 11A vs Wynberg</i>	Wynberg 46/10 (J Crafford 3/6, T Jacobs 3/13, A Williams-Ashman 2/17) Bishops 47/2 (C Crawford 20*)
	<b>Bishops won by 8 wickets</b>
<i>Under 11A vs WPPS</i>	WPPS 72/10 (M Brodziak 3/4, T Jacobs 3/5, N Allison 3/6) Bishops 75/4
	<b>Bishops won by 6 wickets</b>
<i>Under 11B vs Durbanville CC</i>	Durbanville CC 85/3 Bishops 86/5 (C Smith 26, C Watson 23)
	<b>Bishops won by 5 wickets</b>
<i>Under 11B vs Wynberg</i>	Bishops 103/3 (D Marshall 28*, R Horton 18) Wynberg 46/10 (J Whitaker 5/11)
	<b>Bishops won by 57 runs</b>
<i>Under 11C vs Durbanville CC</i>	Durbanville 68/7 Bishops 72/5 (Z Heyns 14*, S Berrisford 12*)
	<b>Bishops won by 5 wickets</b>
<i>Under 11C vs Wynberg</i>	Bishops 149/2 (N Macdonald 52*, S Berrisford 41) Wynberg 78/8 (N Macdonald 2/6)
	<b>Bishops won by 7 wickets</b>
<i>Under 11D vs MRP</i>	Moutain Road 54/7 Bishops 69/3 (D Fletcher 11*)
	<b>Bishops won by 7 wickets</b>
<i>Under 11E vs Pinehurst</i>	Bishops 70/8 (J Morkel 15) Pinehurst 72/0
	<b>Pinehurst won by 10 wickets</b>
<i>Under 11E vs Wynberg</i>	SACS 70/5 Bishops 74/3 (A Kleye 14*, J Morkel 14*)
	<b>Bishops won by 7 wickets</b>
<i>Under 10A vs Wynberg</i>	Bishops 31/10 Wynberg 32/0
	<b>Wynberg won by 10 wickets</b>
<i>Under 10A vs WPPS</i>	WPPS 150/8 (T Louw 3/25) Bishops 76/9 (R Patel 18)
	<b>Match Drawn</b>
<i>Under 10B vs Wynberg</i>	Bishops 81/4 (S Grewe 16*, C Gray 16) Wynberg 82/5 (M Voogt 2/9, J Anderson 2/10)
	<b>Wynberg won by 5 wickets</b>
<i>Under 10C vs Wynberg</i>	Wynberg 88/5 Bishops 89/6 (R Walker 21)
	<b>Bishops won by 4 wickets</b>
<i>Under 10D vs Rosebank</i>	Rosebank 63/3 Bishops 41/6

**Rosebank won by 22 runs**

*Under 9 Cobras vs Rondebosch* (J Bosch 11, R Piorkowski 9)  
(A Augoustatos 2/11)

**Rondebosch won by 25 runs**

*Under 9 Dolphins vs Rondebosch* (G Martin 13, G Comitis 12)  
(A Johnson 3/2, A Schierenberg 2/9)

**Bishops won by 13 runs**

*Under 9 Sharks vs Rondebosch* (M Fair 10, N Macnab 7)  
(N Macnab 2/5, F Wagener 1/4, S von Bormann 1/5, S Sixaba 1/6)

**Rondebosch won by 4 runs**

*Under 9 Lions vs Rondebosch* (D Buswell 8)  
(J Breslin 2/7, J de Villiers 2/7, K Setai 1/4)

**Rondebosch won by 13 runs**

*Under 9 Knights vs Rondebosch* (U Ngcwangu 8, V du Plessis 8)

**Rondebosch won by 20 runs**

*Under 9 Titans vs Rondebosch* (B Pironi 7, C Fletcher 6)  
(M Hunt 1/7)

**Rondebosch won by 31 runs****29 FEBRUARY TO 5 MARCH**

*Under 13B vs Rondebosch* Rondebosch 120/9 (J Bull 4/15, D Davidson 2/7)  
Bishops 124/6 (K Hassan 36, O Kennedy-Smith 30\*, J Carnell 20)

**Bishops won by 4 wickets**

*Under 13B vs Rondebosch* Rondebosch 158/8  
Bishops 92/10 (J Carnell 20)

**Rondebosch won by 66 runs**

*Under 13C vs Rondebosch* Rondebosch 106/6 (C Musselwhite 2/11)  
Bishops 75/10 (C Musselwhite 15)

**Rondebosch won by 31 runs**

*Under 13D vs Rondebosch* Bishops 48/10 (D Nelson 24)  
Rondebosch 49/4

**Rondebosch won by 6 wickets**

*Under 12A vs Rondebosch (T20)* Rondebosch 60/6  
Bishops 61/4

**Bishops won by 6 wickets**

*Under 12A vs Rondebosch* Bishops 184/5 (I Bhorat 84, J Boustead 33)  
Rondebosch 84/10 (M Johaar 4/31, J Ryan 3/10)

**Bishops won by 100 runs**

*Under 12B vs Rondebosch* Bishops 77/10 (R Sayed 22)  
Rondebosch 58/8 (M Bull 3/11, D Ramiah 3/11)

**Bishops won by 19 runs**



<i>Under 12C vs Rondebosch</i>	Bishops 107/7 (J Barrett 28, S Khalfey 20, O Selb 19) Rondebosch 84/8 (M Molyneux 2/6, S Terblanche 2/
	<b>Bishops won by 23 runs</b>
<i>Under 12D vs Rondebosch</i>	Rondebosch 68/4 Bishops 69/2
	<b>Bishops won by 8 wickets</b>
<i>Under 11A vs Rondebosch (T20)</i>	Rondebosch 81/8 (J Crafford 3/20, T Jacobs 2/13, N Allison 1/4) Bishops 58/5 (K Joseph 21*)
	<b>Rondebosch won by 23 runs</b>
<i>Under 11A vs Rondebosch</i>	Bishops 140/8 (C Crawford 60, A Dallas 19) Rondebosch 136/8 (T Jacobs 4/33)
	<b>Match Drawn</b>
<i>Under 11B vs Rondebosch</i>	Rondebosch 83/5 (K Jaga 2/6) Bishops 64/7 (C Smith 18)
	<b>Rondebosch won by 19 runs</b>
<i>Under 11C v Rondebosch</i>	Bishops 96/8 (S Berrisford 17, J Steyn 16, L Patterson 15) Rondebosch 76/10 (C Krenski 2/5)
	<b>Bishops won by 20 runs</b>
<i>Under 11D vs Rondebosch</i>	Bishops 80/6 (N Augoustatos 24*, A Smith 18*) Rondebosch 69/7
	<b>Bishops won by 11 runs</b>
<i>Under 11E vs Rondebosch</i>	Lost by 43 runs
<i>Under 10A vs Rondebosch</i>	Rondebosch 104/5 (J Oelz 4/13) Bishops 76/6 (C Gray 35*)
	<b>Rondebosch won by 28 runs</b>
<i>Under 10A vs Rondebosch</i>	Bishops 103/6 Rondebosch 104/2
	<b>Rondebosch won</b>
<i>Under 10B vs Rondebosch</i>	Rondebosch 68/3 Bishops 59/2 (A Smith 16*)
	<b>Rondebosch won by 8 wickets</b>
<i>Under 10C vs Rondebosch</i>	Rondebosch 121/5 Bishops 107/6
	<b>Rondebosch won by 14 runs</b>
<i>Under 10D vs Rondebosch</i>	Bishops 81/3 (A Jackson 8, A Muir 8, K Moonsamy 7) Rondebosch 54/5 (W Moolman 2/2)
	<b>Bishops won by 27 runs</b>
<i>Under 10D vs Pinelands Primary</i>	Pinelands Primary 64/4 Bishops 45/7
	<b>Pinelands Primary won by 19 runs</b>
<i>Under 9 Cobras vs WPPS</i>	(G Comitis 15, A Thakersee 12, J Gomes 11, A Augoustatos 10, J Bosch 9)

(G Comitis 2/14, A Thakersee 1/8, A Augoustatos 1/9, J Gomes 1/10)

**Bishops won by 5 runs**

*Under 9 Dolphins vs WPPS* (N Macnab 14, A Johnson 11, J Arendse 10, M Fair 9)  
(A Johnson 1/7, M Fair 1/9, J Arendse 1/13)

**WPPS won by 4 runs**

*Under 9 Sharks vs WPPS* (C Mushonga 10, W Heath 9, J Robb-Quinlan 9)  
(S von Bormann 1/2, D Buswell 1/4)

**Bishops won by 12 runs**

*Under 9 Lions vs WPPS* (J de Villiers 11, M Owen 8)  
(K Logie 2/2, G Lind 2/4)

**Bishops won by 17 runs**

*Under 9 Knights vs WPPS* (U Ngcwangu 12, B Pironi 10, C Fletcher 7) (C Fletcher 1/4)

**Bishops won by 12 runs**

**7 MARCH TO 13 MARCH**

*Under 13A vs WPPS (T20)* WPPS 79/6 (B Campbell 2/21)  
Bishops 80/5 (J Fisher 27, I Khan 21)

**Bishops won by 5 wickets**

*Under 13A vs Bellville CC* Bishops 174/10 (I Khan 31, B Campbell 27, D Davidson 20\*)  
Bellville 112/9 (I Khan 5/32)

**Match Drawn**

*Under 13B vs Sun Valley* Bishops 137/10 (O Kennedy-Smith 58)  
Sun Valley 56/10 (J Bull 3/6)

**Bishops won by 81 runs**

*Under 13C vs Rosebank* Bishops 75/4  
Rosebank 65/10 (C Musselwhite 3/6, B Audinwood 2/10)

**Bishops won by 10 runs**

*Under 12A vs Sun Valley* Bishops 91/5  
Sun Valley 92/1

**Sun Valley won by 9 wickets**

*Under 12B vs Sun Valley* Sun Valley 107/4  
Bishops 108/3 (S Panieri 31, R Sayed 21\*)

**Bishops won by 7 wickets**

*Under 12C vs Sun Valley* Sun Valley 59/8 (D Border 4/0)  
Bishops 60/2

**Bishops won by 8 wickets**

*Under 12D vs The Grove* The Grove 153/2  
Bishops 118/6 (L Brilus 20)

**The Grove won by 35 runs**

*Under 11A vs Kirstenhof Primary* Bishops 112/2 (C Crawford 45, K Joseph 23\*, S Griffiths 18\*)  
Kirstenhof 53/9 (E Probert 3/7, N Allison 2/3, M Brodziak 2/11)

<b>Bishops won by 59 runs</b>	
<i>Under 11C vs Kirstenhof Primary</i>	Bishops 92/6 (L. Patterson 16) Kirstenhof 43/10 (L. Kakaza 2/6, C. Krenski 2/16)
<b>Bishops won by 49 runs</b>	
<i>Under 11D vs Grove</i>	Grove 51/7 (J. Morkel 2/1) Bishops 52/1 (A. Graaff 17*)
<b>Bishops won by 9 wickets</b>	
<i>Under 11E vs Mountain Road</i>	Bishops 50/6 Mountain Road 51/7
<b>Mountain Road won by 3 wickets</b>	
<i>Under 11E vs Rosebank</i>	Rosebank 50/10 Bishops 51/3
<b>Bishops won 7 wickets</b>	
<i>Under 10A vs Sun Valley</i>	Bishops 118/7 (J. de Sousa 26*, C. Gray 22) Sun Valley 48/10 (M. Kotze 5/4, J. Grieve 2/11, A. Constant 2/10)
<b>Bishops won by 70 runs</b>	
<i>Under 10B vs Sun Valley</i>	Sweet Valley 74/4 (C. Ridgway 2 wks) Bishops 76/8 (M. Voogt 15)
<b>Bishops won by 2 wickets</b>	
<i>Under 10C vs Sun Valley</i>	Bishops 74/4 Sun Valley 75/5
<b>Sun Valley won by 5 wickets</b>	
<i>Under 10D vs Wescott Primary</i>	Bishops 45/7 Wescott Primary 46/4
<b>Wescott Primary won by 6 wickets</b>	

## 1ST XI

After many trial sessions we finally got the season underway. On paper we looked like a good bowling unit that could field well while relying heavily on a few top order batsmen to fire consistently each week. This proved to be correct with the bowlers leading our attack very well combined with mostly excellent and committed fielding. The batting has taken a while to develop, especially on turf wickets and large fields, but we are starting to see very good improvement, which should stand us in good stead as the season progresses. We have worked hard to make sure that the boys build an innings, value their wickets and try not to get

out via soft dismissals, but this is still work in progress. However, there have been some good individual performances of late which bode well for the rest of the season, and **Rowan Howard** remains as part of our 'brains trust' and leadership within the team. We embark on a tour of Johannesburg in September followed by The Cape Schools Cricket Week at Wynberg Boys'. This will be followed by a very busy final term of cricket.

■ **TEAM:** **Jake Greenberg** (C), **Imad Khan** (VC), **Bruce Campbell**, **Josh Carnell**, **Daniel Davidson**, **Johnny Fisher**, **Kian Gounder**, **Khaleel Hassan**, **Rowan Howard**, **Ben MacFarlane**, **Seth**



*Solid defence from Adam Clarke*

**Nieburg, Luke Parker, Armaan Trikam,**  
Scorer: **Daniel Davidson.**

*Murray Anderson*

### U13B

Our season started off with a tremendous win against Sweet Valley 1st XI. We won with a couple of balls to spare as we chased down an imposing target. Great fighting spirit was shown that augured well for the season ahead. Our batsmen scored plenty of runs throughout the season. **Khaleel Hassan, Daniel Davidson, Liam Harrison, James Bull, Dylan Redding, Oliver Kennedy-Smith, Josh Lander, Chris Macdonald and Areeb Tyer** all made valuable contributions with the bat. Our swing bowlers, **Oliver Nicklin, Iliyaaz Arnold, Mo Koor (C), Areeb Tyer, Benji Audinwood and Nick Claassens**, all picked up important wickets for our team. Our spinners, **Gray Fogarty, James Bull and Daniel Davidson** often spun a web around our opponents with their cunning flight and guile. Thank you for the fantastic support of the parents on the side of the field. It created a wonderful atmosphere.

### U13C

The season started well and the boys gave their best. What was more important though was that they had fun. Everyone performed his role well and that was the difference between winning and losing our games – we were on the winning side most of the time! The boys believed in themselves even though situations, at times, were against us. A highlight of the season was when the parents brought the team cake for the last game and they managed to finish with a nail-biting win.

■**TEAM: B. Graaf, G. Walsh, N. Classens, J. Walker, C. Potgieter, M. Rebe, B. Audinwood, L. Ridgeway, S. Sturroc, P. Smith, A. Clarke and M Darsot .**

*Mac Kahla*

### U13D

The main objectives for this team was to enjoy cricket while trying to improve and give of their best on and off the field. This they achieved with continuing success. They won three out of their six matches. Many thanks to the parents for their support.

■**TEAM:** D. Davies, B. Graaff, S. Magai, S. Ndlovu, D. Nelson, L. Solomons, C. Toy, C. Potgieter, C. Warner, A. Clarke and M. Byron.

## U12A

After a lovely holiday everyone was looking forward to the cricket season! We were all excited for our first match, but after losing to Sweet Valley, the mood was low. It is said that a loss is a good thing – for our team it was. From there we started wanting to win more than ever. A great practice session in the nets stood us in good stead for our first limited overs win against SACS. The team gelled and played as a team, not just individuals. This match was the start of the upward trend for the season. When the batsmen didn't perform, the bowlers did and vice versa. The highlight of our season was the Day/Night match on the Frank Reid against Rondebosch. Our bowlers bowled to the best of their ability, and were able to give the batsmen a target that they managed to chase down. This was the first time our team had ever beaten RBPS! After a great season with great results, we ended on an awesome note!

■**TEAM:** R. Kotze (C), D. Krause, S. Panieri, I. Borhat, J. Boustead, R. Handley, B. Herbert, M. Johaar, D. Neuhooff, J. Ryan, K. Smit, R. Thakersee and L. van Wyk.

## U12B

The team enjoyed a great term's cricket, winning five out of their six matches. This they achieved through hard work at practice and a determination to achieve. They worked hard at all three disciplines and each boy played his role on match day. The boys had fun. Grateful thanks to the parents for their support and the

lifting to away matches.

■**TEAM:** M. Bull, C. Green, B. Horn, D. Krause, M. Naudé, M. Olbrich, S. Panieri, D. Ramiah, R. Sayed, K. Spottswood and T. van Heerden.

## U12C

The team enjoyed a successful start to their season as they played six games and only suffered one defeat, to WPPS. Two key factors that were never absent from the boys was the attitude and enthusiasm that they displayed week in and week out. As a coach it's always pleasing to see boys progress to higher teams. The C team had a total of five boys go on to represent the U12B side. One highlight was the last game of the term and **Cammy**, who was part of the five to represent the B team, finished the game with figures 4/3 including a hat trick; a spectacular catch in the covers and also scored the winning runs; it was a delight to watch.

■**TEAM:** C. Ressel, A. Lotter, T. van Heerden, C. Border, Z. Muleya, S. Khalfey, D. Wharton-Hood, F Moser, R. Alfredo, D. Farmer, C. Selb and O. Selb.  
*Nanele Tyali*

## U12D

The 2016 cricket season started on a high. We continued to struggle with making the numbers, but the coordination between the U12C and the U12D teams made the season possible. Our sincere gratitude goes to the parents for understanding the rotation system that we applied. The rotation system introduced an opportunity for our U12D boys to experience the U12C games. The team remains strong going forward due to the commitment and support from the relevant stakeholders. We know that we will always



try our best to keep the sportsmanship and positive results.

**■TEAM:** Thando Kumalo, Oliver Carey, Sam Schluter, Cameron Selb, Trae Turner, Lance Brilus, Craig Ressel, Aleksandr Selby and Luka Van de Merwe.

*TLG Siko*



*Andrew Dallas cutting the ball to the boundary*

### U11A

This is a talented cricket side that has three leg spinners, an off spinner, bowlers who can swing it away, bowlers who can swing it in to the bat, specialist top order batsmen, a couple of genuine all-rounders and some hard hitting lower order batsmen. Along with this abundance of talent is a passion for the game plus enthusiasm and a willingness to learn and practise hard. Each individual has known his role and given of his best; as a team they have gelled well and enjoyed great success this term.

**■TEAM:** Cole Crawford, Andrew Dallas, Seb Griffiths, Kashief Joseph, Nicholas Allison, Tom Jacobs, Jack Crafford, Dylan de Groot, Matthew Brodziak, Ethan Probert and Andrew Williams-Ashman.

*Rob Riches*

### U11B

The team had a good cricketing term and played with a lot of passion, enjoyment and enthusiasm. We won more matches than we lost, but more importantly the boys displayed a great deal of teamwork, sportsmanship and good manners. They learnt a lot about themselves and what the wonderful sport of cricket can teach them. We enjoyed great support from the parents and we are truly grateful to them for always being there for their sons.

**■TEAM:** Nashe Chahwahwa, Conna Watson, Cayden Smith, Richard Horton, Zayan Koor, Michael Kruse, Tye Stewart, Kayan Jaga, Devon Marshall, Oscar Blatch, Xhanti Ngxangane and Jack Whitaker.

*Matthew Riches and Vuyani Parafini*

### U11C

The side worked hard and gelled into a fine team. Every boy played his part in all three departments, batting, bowling and fielding. They played six matches over the course of the term, winning all. Congratulations to all the boys. Thank you to all the parents for their support and help with lifts.

**■TEAM:** T. Macdonald, N. Kakaza, L. Gevisser, J. Patterson, L. Steyn, J. Botha, D. Berrisford, S. Heyns, Z. Cooper, D. Koor, Z. Krenski and C. Walsh

## U11D

It has been a rewarding term, watching the team grow in confidence and skill. Their bowling became more consistently accurate and their batting improved greatly with many runs being scored on the off-side of the field. Many of the boys had a chance to shine as we mixed up the batting order and gave everyone a turn to bowl. The highlight game was certainly against Grove A, where, with only 61 runs to get, Bishops still all managed to enjoy a chance to bat – Grove's only wicket was a lucky run out. We look forward to a good second half of the season, where we hope to maintain our undefeated season – played five won five.

■**TEAM:** A. Graaf, D. Fletcher, C. Harrod, T. Lambrechts, J. Traut, T. Callum, D. Hendricks, A. Smith, J. Phillips, J. Gevisser, N. Augostatos, B. Norton, D. Botha and J. Morkel.

*Mark Erlangsen*

## U10A

The transition from 'mini-cricket' to 'hard-ball' cricket has been a difficult process for this team. Early in the season it always seems as though there is so much that still has to be taught and learned and the end goal seems a very distant one. The following weeks proved that these boys are talented individuals and willing learners. The progress made by many players over the very short season has been encouraging and demonstrates their determination and love for the game. The boys have learned some valuable skills and show great promise for next season. I would like to encourage the boys to watch as much cricket as possible prior to the 4th term season. Studying the game and understanding all the tactics and etiquette that

goes with it will go a long way to furthering their cricketing maturity. Many thanks to the parents for all their support and assistance throughout the season.

■**TEAM:** Andrew Betty, Adam Constant, Jordan de Sousa, James Grieve, David Handley, Michael Kotze, Tiaan Louw, Jacob Oelz, Rohit Patel, Alexander Smith, Albert Steyn and Christopher Gray.

*Greg Shuttleworth*

## U10B

It was an excellent term of cricket for the side. The boys learnt a lot and started playing very exciting cricket. This is a reflection of the hard work the boys put in during training sessions. As a team we have worked hard to achieve many goals. The boys enjoying Monday cricket matches and loved being with their friends on the field.

■**TEAM:** Josh Anderson, Thomas Ludlam, Alexander Smith, Daniel Malan, Cayden Ridgway, Luke Johnstone, Christopher Gray, Storm Grewe, Michael Davidson, James Kotze, Carwyn Davies and Michael Voogt.

## U10C

I realised very early on that this was a group of cricketers with great enthusiasm and a willingness to learn and improve. At every practice there was a buzz in the air as everyone contributed positively in order to reach his full potential as individuals or as a team. Initially we lacked the bowling consistency required to restrict teams to a total that we felt we were capable of chasing down, but through sheer hard work we improved in this area as the term progressed. This consistency soon rubbed off onto the

batsmen, and they soon started stringing partnerships together with ease. The results started improving and a new-found confidence appeared. It was also pleasing to see that the boys started to pick up the language and etiquette that makes cricket such a fantastic game. They played the game in a great spirit, being humble in both victory and defeat. In order to go to the next level I feel that we need to work very hard on identifying the balls that we can score from when it comes to batting. We must try and be more clinical in terms of putting the bad ball away. Our bowling accuracy must continue to improve, and hard work during the winter months will certainly help with this. I see a bright future for this side. I would like to extend a big thank you to all the parents for their wonderful support.

■ **TEAM:** Avumile Mngxekeza, Josh van Wyk, Max Estcourt, Jamie Stevens, Ross Walker, Robert Forrest, Zachary Berman, Daniel de Rauville Rohm, Nicholas Basson, Arun Nayar and Luke Johnston.

## U10D

This term was a tough one, but was influential in the development of the boys' skills. We faced difficult opposition, which included various A teams from smaller schools. This helped bring out the fighting spirit of the boys, which made it an enjoyable season of coaching. The boys' abilities with the ball improved exponentially. Our goal for the final term is to improve our attacking strokes and scoring rate, and for the bowlers to bowl straighter and fuller. The boys should be proud of the progress they have made. They have made their coaches proud.

■ **TEAM:** U. Calana, J. Colyvas, A. Dyaphu, S. Jack, A. Jackson, J. Lappin,

W. Moolman, K. Moonsamy, A. Muir, J. Samassa, T. Siko and T. Welsh.

*R. Calmeyer and R. Goedhals*

## U9 MINI CRICKET

Mini Cricket is the ideal way to expose young boys to the game of cricket. Every boy who participates has the opportunity to bat and bowl in a match. The emphasis is on enjoyment and fun and it is wonderful to watch the boys who play matches execute their skills without fear of failure. Great fun was had by the 54 boys who played cricket this year. After the initial trials at the start of the season, the boys were divided into six teams. Every Tuesday afternoon the teams played matches at WPCC against other schools. It was very rewarding for all the coaches to witness the incredible development of each player during these matches. Thursday afternoon was our official practice day on the Woodlands Astro. At these sessions boys were taught the basics of bowling, batting, fielding and sportsmanship by experienced cricket coaches who also coach in the higher age groups. The boys were also exposed to our professional cricket coach, Neil Carter, in the indoor cricket centre at the College on Friday afternoon. This hour was voluntary and the boys who attended regularly certainly benefitted and improved tremendously from the extra practice. Unfortunately, these sessions were not well attended and it is my wish that every cricket player who plays will make an effort in the final term of the year to attend as we expose them to hard ball cricket. I am indeed indebted to all the coaches and umpires who worked tirelessly at every practice session and match to improve the skills of these enthusiastic cricketers. The parents must also be thanked for their support and encouragement throughout the season.



*Noah Macnab watching the ball closely*

■ **TEAM:** Jack Gomes, Joseph Bolus, Rowan Piorkowski, Akshay Thakersee, Andoni Augoustatos, Jaden Bosch, Benjamin Koenig, Noah Edmunds, James Robb-Quinian, James Thomson, Andaman Schierenberg, Gabriel Comititis, Austin Johnson, Jesse Arendse, Luke Sara, Matthew Walker, Gavin Martin, William Heath, Jack Breslin, Fouke Wagener, Cayden Mushonga, Sebastian Von Bormann, Noah Macnab, Daniel van den Heever, Maxwell Fair, Sikhanyisele Sixaba, Keegan Logie,

Dominic Buswell, Matthew Owen, Benjamin Watt, Jean de Villiers, Katlego Setai, Conor Day, William Prestage, Rohan Rossouw, Viggo du Plessis, Uzoma Ngcwangu, Benito Pironi, James Thunstrom, Muhammad-Zayd Bhorey, Troy Geyer, Gianluca Bottega, Fletcher Irvine-Smith, Gabriel Lind, Michael Ressel, Benjamin Wolfson, Armaan Behal, Luke Reynolds, Cameron Joubert, Connor Fletcher, Grant Weich, Massi Hunt, Bulumko Maki and Luke Carter.

*Chris Groom*



*Jake Phillips: SA Level One Championships*



*Breathing hard!*

## SWIMMING

After a busy series of trials during the first few days of term the squads were finalised and our swimmers began their training sessions. Viv Williams has again joined our swim staff and continues to run the squad training from U9 to U14, ably assisted by our own Bishops swim coaches. Congratulations to **Irshad Abrahams** and **Gregor John** who were named as swimming captain and vice-captain for 2016. The standard of swimming continues to improve and our swimmers are competing for the highest honours at every gala they attend. The results from the galas this term are as follows: A league gala: 3rd place; B league gala: 1st place; C League gala: no results; Quadrangular: 3rd place.

The Inter-House gala was a fabulous affair with our swimmers sporting their new House

caps as the pool was transformed into a myriad of red, green, blue and yellow for every closely-contested race. The sun shone and the pool area was set for a morning of top quality swim competition. In the end VdB swum their way to success, beating Brooke by 76 points. Third place went to Charlton and fourth to Bramley. A highlight of the gala was the nine records that were broken, again proving that the standard of swimming is improving. Our individual champion trophies were fiercely contested and in the end awarded as follows: U9: **Ryan Voigt**; U10: **Ben Karlein**; U11: **Jake Phillips**; U12: **Dean Sneddon** and U14: **Gregor John**.

We look forward to the fourth term now and the opportunity to continue improving our results. Well done to staff and pupils alike on a super first term of swimming.





*Enjoying the Rondebosch Tennis Festival*

## TENNIS

Captain: **Khaleel Hassan**

Vice-captain: **Chris Macdonald**

This year we entered three teams in the Western Cape Primary Schools League: U13A: **B MacFarlaine, J Crafford, K Hassan, C Macdonald, J Whitaker** and **O Blatch**; U13B: **B Horn, A Clarke, K Spotswood** and **J Boustead**; U11A: **O Blatch, J Whitaker, R Truter** and **N Macdonald**.

Inter-House tennis was won this year by van der Bijl which was represented by **B MacFarlaine, K Hassan** and **C Clarke**. Brooke came second. Congratulations to **Ben MacFarlaine** who made the WP U13 Inter Provincial team, although he is U12, and **Jack Crafford** who made the WP U11 team. **Tyron Slauck** and **Oscar Blatch** were both reserves for the B team in the U11 age group. At the end of the

first term **B MacFarlaine, J Crafford, K Hassan, O Blatch, J Whitaker, C Macdonald**

and **B Horn**

took part in an Inter-Schools tennis festival at Rondebosch. Six schools from the Western and Eastern Cape took part and great fun and excellent tennis was had by all.

*Di Judge*

## LEAGUE RESULTS

### U13As

Lost to RBPS A 2-4

Beat Fish Hoek 6-0

Beat Sweet Valley 5-1

### U13B

Beat Grove 5-1

Beat Kirstenhof 4-2

Lost to Reddam 2-4

Beat Wynberg 5-1

### U11A

Lost to RBPS A 1-5

Beat Western Province 5-1

Lost to RBPS 0-6

## WATERPOLO

### BISHOPS PREP WATER POLO RESULTS

#### 22 JANUARY 2016

U13A vs Wynberg	<i>Won</i>	8-1
U13A vs Cannons Creek	<i>Won</i>	12-1
U12A vs Wynberg	<i>Won</i>	6-1
U11A vs Wynberg	<i>Won</i>	12-1
U11B vs Cannons Creek	<i>Won</i>	11-1
U10A vs Wynberg	<i>Won</i>	6-0

**Played:** 6    **Won:** 6    **Lost:** 0    **Drew:** 0

#### 2 - 3 FEBRUARY 2016

U13A vs WPPS	<i>Lost</i>	4-5
U13B vs WPPS	<i>Won</i>	7-2
U13C vs WPPS	<i>Lost</i>	2-5
U12A vs WPPS	<i>Won</i>	5-2
U12B vs WPPS	<i>Won</i>	10-2
U11A vs WPPS	<i>Drew</i>	4-4
U11B vs WPPS	<i>Won</i>	4-3
U11C vs WPPS	<i>Won</i>	5-4
U10A vs WPPS	<i>Lost</i>	4-6
U10B vs WPPS	<i>Won</i>	8-2
U10C vs WPPS	<i>Won</i>	6-5

**Played:** 11    **Won:** 7    **Lost:** 3    **Drew:** 1

#### 12 FEBRUARY 2016

U13A vs Rondebosch	<i>Won</i>	6-5
U13B vs Rondebosch	<i>Won</i>	7-2
U13C vs Rondebosch	<i>Won</i>	5-4
U13D vs Rondebosch	<i>Drew</i>	6-6
U12A vs Rondebosch	<i>Lost</i>	2-5
U12B vs Rondebosch	<i>Lost</i>	0-4
U12C vs Rondebosch	<i>Won</i>	5-3
U12D vs Rondebosch	<i>Won</i>	10-1
U11A vs Rondebosch	<i>Lost</i>	2-6

U11B vs Rondebosch	<i>Lost</i>	2-8
U11C vs Rondebosch	<i>Lost</i>	3-6
U11D vs Rondebosch	<i>Lost</i>	2-6
U10A vs Rondebosch	<i>Lost</i>	0-6
U10B vs Rondebosch	<i>Won</i>	8-3
U10C vs Rondebosch	<i>Lost</i>	4-6
U10D vs Rondebosch	<i>Won</i>	6-0

**Played:** 16    **Won:** 7    **Lost:** 8    **Drew:** 1

#### 19 FEBRUARY 2016

U13A vs SACS	<i>Lost</i>	2-5
U13B vs SACS	<i>Won</i>	6-2
U13C vs SACS	<i>Won</i>	4-1
U13D vs SACS	<i>Lost</i>	2-4
U12A vs SACS	<i>Drew</i>	3-3
U12B vs SACS	<i>Won</i>	3-1
U12C vs SACS	<i>Lost</i>	1-4
U12D vs SACS	<i>Lost</i>	1-3
U11A vs SACS	<i>Lost</i>	2-5
U11B vs SACS	<i>Drew</i>	3-3
U10A vs SACS	<i>Lost</i>	1-5
U10B vs SACS	<i>Won</i>	3-2

**Played:** 12    **Won:** 4    **Lost:** 6    **Drew:** 2

#### 26 FEBRUARY 2016

U13A vs Reddam	<i>Lost</i>	2-6
U13B vs Reddam	<i>Won</i>	5-2
U12A vs Reddam	<i>Won</i>	5-3
U12B vs Reddam	<i>Won</i>	5-0
U11A vs Reddam	<i>Won</i>	5-4
U11B vs Reddam	<i>Won</i>	4-2
U10A vs Reddam	<i>Drew</i>	3-3
U10B vs Reddam	<i>Won</i>	4-1

**Played:** 8    **Won:** 6    **Lost:** 1    **Drew:** 1

### U13

This is a talented age group with great depth in swimmers. The season started off with the annual Reddam Action Tournament for the

A team. The team won all their pool games. We lost in the final to a strong Reddam team. The team qualified for the semi-final of the WP league, but once again we lost to a strong



*Looking to pass*



*U13A Water Polo at Grey*

Reddam team which went on to be the league winners. The league was very competitive for all U13 sides. Our B, C and D teams played outstanding polo. The B team went through unbeaten! The annual tour to Grey Junior School was a highlight for the boys. Our performance was a little erratic winning tight games and sadly losing or drawing games we expected to win! We hope that good lessons were learnt by all and that we will see an improvement in this regard at the SACS tournament. We look forward to an exciting fourth term of polo – boys are always bigger and stronger after the rugby season!

*Brendan Fogarty*

## U12

The U12 teams had a good season in the first term – building on the skills they had acquired at the U11 level last season. It is good to see them becoming fitter and stronger in the water as they mature. They are also more aware of tactics and positioning as an integral part of their team play. There is much to make this



*Cameron Selb swimming hard*

game a very popular one.

*Tom Campbell*

## U11

The age group started the season off on a good note and we had a good turnout of boys wanting to play water polo. A lot of emphasis was placed on coaching the basics of the game: catching, passing and swimming became a regular part of our training sessions. Each team did well – playing some good polo as the term progressed.

*Khwezi Mqomboti*

## U10

The U10s had a great season. Each boy learned new skills and had a chance to start mastering what he had learned during game time. Great determination was shown across the teams to do well, learn more and support their fellow polo players. No doubt the boys will only grow in their skills and love for the game! We look forward to them rounding off the year successfully.

*Justin Woolls*

# BISHOPS PRE-PREPARATORY



*Alex Osborne, Seth Burns and Nicholas Ramsay*

## CONTENTS

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT	105
NEWS FROM GRADE R	106
NEWS FROM GRADE 1	109
NEWS FROM GRADE 2	110

# PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS

## HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT

---



The 2016 year has got off to a wonderful, exciting start. Our Pre-prep is growing and we are all very excited about the new additions to our school. Building the new hall/multi-purpose room got off to a noisy start

with much banging and although we tried to keep noise to a minimum, this was a serious challenge. Pretty soon all had settled and we started to see bricks and wood and metal protruding. Our new Grade R uniform has been very popular. Boys have been comfortable and able to move without the restriction of doing up buttons or fastening laces.

Our outreach kicked off with a fantastic collection of pet food and pet care products. This was all donated to the animal shelter where the staff (and animals) were delighted by the contributions. Valentine's Day is always an exciting time of the year. This year we decided to show 'loving and giving' by showing our caring towards others. Each boy brought either a tube of toothpaste, a toothbrush, soap, face cloth or the little sample bottles of shampoo and liquid soap. The very helpful parents made up 'care packs' for parents who arrive at the Red Cross in the case of emergency, with no toiletries. This at least enables them to

manage for a day or two or until they get sorted out. Some boys went along to deliver the packs and they were very gratefully received! Our Easter Egg Drive enabled us to deliver many, many Easter eggs this year. Some went to Kleinmond Child Welfare, Meals on Wheels, Little Libraries, various rural and township schools, retirement villages in and around our school and other little play groups and community house mothers who kindly look after little children while parents work. Thank you all for your generous donations.

Many of the boys participated in various sports this term. Some boys were chosen to run in various inter-school meetings for both swimming and athletics. We congratulate all those that had an opportunity to represent their school. The Grade 2 boys celebrated the Argus cycle tour by having a little cycle tour of their own through the Bishops Grounds. What a fun time the boys and teachers had. Such a great initiative in anticipation for the big race the next day!

Our annual Open Day was a huge success with over 200 visitors to our school. The College boys did us proud, taking tour groups around and answering questions from their own experiences. We have had so much positive feedback about their interaction with the Bishops 'Tour Guides'.

We look forward to the new term, with new challenges and further development of our buildings at the Pre-Prep. It is a privilege to be a part of the journey of so many little gentlemen and their awesome teachers!





*Love, Grade R Cale!*

## **GRADE R**

In Grade R the boys are welcomed into the Bishops family and quickly become acquainted with the traditions that make Bishops such a special place. Although there are numerous traditions for the boys to embrace, there have also been some exciting changes at Grade R that have stimulated much discussion: the change in uniform being the biggest talking point. There have been quite a few grumbles from the older boys who have missed out! The boys are comfortable and more independent with their present attire. They are also loving the choices it offers, especially when it comes to soccer time and playing for the dark blue or light blue shirt team! The informal start to the day has encouraged great friendships to develop between both the boys and the

parents. It is wonderful to see the boys relaxing on the mat encouraging the parents present to help them build the latest challenge with the construction equipment, or egging any parent outside to throw a couple of balls or kick a couple of balls before the triangle, tambourine or bells beckon them in. Thank you, parents!

The 'My Body' theme encouraged the boys to discover what their Grade R bodies are capable of. Our daily exercise stations have exposed them to a wide range of skills. 'Squats', 'planks', 'ladder running' and 'side bridges' are now familiar terminology for them!

The 'My Senses' theme culminated in an outing to Green Point Urban Park where the boys explored their five senses. This is always a popular outing as the parents get to participate in the learning process by playing



*Kai van der Vyver and Ethan Johnson sending their love*



*James Gray enjoying the tactile part of the sensory outing*



*Yaasin Moola giving a good brush!*



*The Cat in the Hat (Debbie Tanfield) reads to the boys*



*Ryan Reeves and Z'idan Hendrikse making messy mud patterns*

'tour operators' for their group of boys. It is wonderful to see the enthusiasm and special talent that each parent brings to the table!

Valentine's Day provided the opportunity for LOVE to be expressed in a variety of ways. 'Kindness', 'compassion', 'friendship' and 'sharing' were some of the slogans that were advertised around the Grade R garden. The week culminated in a demonstration of love in the Incredible Dog Show. Through love and care the dogs stunned the boys with their impressive skills - a lesson for us all!

The 'Teeth' theme always receives a great deal of discussion in Grade R. How many have you lost? Which one is wobbly? How did it fall out? Who came to take it away? How much money did you get? During the theme, 'My Teeth', the boys get to show how they take care of their teeth by brushing them at school. They love the novelty of it, and for a week parents sigh a breath of relief as their enthusiasm for brushing relieves some of the nagging at home.

'Easter' was the next theme. Mr Woolls used his lesson to make the boys more knowledgeable about why we follow popular traditions like Easter Egg Hunts. He also

taught the boys how to pray using the teaspoon method. TSP: Thanks, Sorry, Please. There were some heartwarming prayers which were said during this lesson - we hope they reached bedtime as well!

Our term drew to speedy close with Sports Day. Although the emphasis is on fun, the boys did struggle to restrain their instinctive competitiveness and every effort was made to win. Happily ALL the classes won a least one race, but all three teachers lost their voices! Somehow in all the noise of the picnic that followed, the Easter Bunny managed to sneak in and leave a yummy egg for each boy to remind them of new beginnings.

In Grade R there are numerous beginnings. We are mostly creatures of habit, so the first term can be a little unsettling, however, it is in these moments that we can remember the TSP prayer: Thanks, for my loving family; Sorry, if I make a mistake; Please, give me the strength to persevere so that I can learn something new! Boys, we are so happy you are a part of our Bishops family, and we will guide you so that the mistakes are few and the learning is all. Well done for an awesome first term!



*Getting their daily physical literacy fix*

## GRADE 1

Many excited little boys were welcomed to their Grade 1 classrooms on the first day by their new teachers: Ann van Breda, Rose Harris and Nazli Meredith. They were all very keen to learn to read and write; however it had to be explained that this was not all going to happen on the first day!

In Grade 1 our learning is often connected to our theme work. These themes are child-centred, linking the academic programme to their world. We therefore began with the theme, 'Me, Myself and I'. Boys brought photos to school and introduced their new peers to their families. This led, naturally, on to similarities and differences, and gave the teachers an opportunity to discuss concepts such as acceptance, respect, tolerance, diversity and integration. This type of exercise contributes to the development of the boys' emotional intelligence. We ended this theme by learning about each other's pets and we had a morning when parents helped the little boys to bring their pets to school. It was such fun



to see the wide variety of pets arriving on leads and in boxes, baskets and bowls.

The boys enjoyed two outings which were designed to enrich our next theme, 'Sand between the toes'. As we are so lucky to live at the sea, we visited the Two Oceans Aquarium and St James' Beach. The boys thoroughly enjoyed the hands-on experience of learning in one of the classrooms at the Aquarium. They also had time for a tour and it is amazing that no matter how many times one visits, there is always something new and exciting to discover. We all caught the train, together with the parents, to St James. There we explored the rock pools, built sandcastles,





*Friday story time with our mums and dads*

attempted to catch little fish with nets and swam in the tidal pool. We were blessed with a glorious day, and after a picnic on the beach, we headed to the station to return to school.

Valentine's Day was celebrated and the boys came to school dressed in red and white. We iced heart biscuits and spoke about how each of us can 'spread a little love around'. We held a Capacity Day during which the boys learnt about measuring liquids, the water cycle and phases of water; and discovered what makes things sink or float. It was an interactive day, filled with hands-on learning and experimenting. The boys moved around the school in groups to different stations facilitated by members of staff.

The entire Pre-Prep gathered to have our Fun Sports Day and family picnic, during which the classes competed against each other in sack races, bean bag races, relay races and a tug-o-war. As Easter fell during the school holidays, we ended the term by reading the Easter Story and there was huge excitement as the boys arrived on the last day of term to find evidence that the Easter Bunny had paid the Pre-Prep a visit and had hidden chocolate eggs for them all to enjoy. It is a great way to end a happy and fun-filled term!

## GRADE 2

What a fantastic start to 2016! Seventy-four enthusiastic boys arrived on the first day of school ready to embrace the challenges that



*Friday stories and treats*

come with Grade 2. This is what Mrs Fraser's class had to say about it: **Luke Hofmeyr**, 'I thought it was a miracle, it was the best class in the world. I couldn't believe my eyes.' **Samuel Crookes**, 'The start of Grade 2 can be a little bit scary and it can also be sad that you left Grade 1 but I felt excited, I learnt the oo sound.'

A trip to Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens with our moms followed soon. The boys had tons of fun exploring the magnificent garden. **Gabriel Lind**, 'I liked playing in the river.' 'I liked catching fish,' **Joshua Moolman**. **Reece Salie**, 'I liked catching the frogs.'

Another highlight at the beginning of the term was Valentine's Day. The boys were allowed to come to school dressed in red and white. The teachers felt loved as they were given fresh, colourful flowers from the boys' very own gardens. Our theme this term was all about insects; our outing to Butterfly World in Stellenbosch was a fantastic experience of everything we had been talking about. 'At Butterfly World I saw lots of animals. I saw meerkats, monkeys, parrots and lizards. And of course I saw lots and lots of butterflies. I did not want to leave but we had to,' **Cameron Joubert**. 'At Butterfly World it was fun. A butterfly landed on my back, it was ticklish,' **Michael Mafunda**. 'I saw a tarantula in a cage,' **Daniel Heyneke**.

We invited Teresa from A+ Edutainment to



*Fun Sports Day*

*Mini Argus - Jack  
Baptista-Horne, Nicholas  
Dorrington and Tristan  
Thirion*

*First day of Grade 2*

*Mrs Osborne's class on the  
first day of Grade 2*

come and talk to us about bees and beekeeping. The boys and the teachers learnt the most amazing facts about the life of bees and their importance in our environment. We all got a sachet of honey to taste; it was delicious. **Leo Cobbledick**, 'What I mostly enjoyed was when she taught us about how the worker bees kill the drone bees.' **James Kilkenny** said, 'I learnt that bees have an extra three eyes on the top of their heads to help them see in the dark.'

The boys participated in the very first Bishops Mini Argus. They came to school all geared up with their scooters and bicycles and were taken

on an adventurous journey around the school by the teachers; they thoroughly enjoyed it.

**Naethan Mol**, 'I really liked the Mini Argus around the school. I enjoyed going as a group and it was pretty hard when we rode over the grass.' **Noah Souter**, 'I liked riding through the College with friends. It was tons of fun.'

To end off the busy term, a special animal came to visit us on the last day of school. He had hidden Easter eggs in our classrooms and had left his footprints all over the school. We look forward to many more surprises in Term 2!

*Sharlene Groom*



BISHOPS  
OLD DIOCESAN

# OLD DIOCESANS UNION



*The six Cranswick brothers taken in England during the First World War. Seated (left to right) Noel and Gerald and standing (left to right) Harold (in civvies after having lost a leg), Wilfred, Cecil (Flea) and Rupert. See more on page 166 "Bishops Connection"*

## CONTENTS

<b><u>ROLL OF HONOUR</u></b>	113
<b><u>NOTES FROM OD UNION OFFICE</u></b>	116
<b><u>UK BRANCH REPORT</u></b>	119
<b><u>SOCIAL REGISTER</u></b>	123
OD gatherings, births, engagements, marriages, wedding anniversaries, octogenarians and nonagenarians	
<b><u>OBITUARIES</u></b>	127
<b><u>NEWS OF ODs</u></b>	136
<b><u>FOUNDERS DAY</u></b>	152
<b><u>OD UNION SPORT</u></b>	154
<b><u>REUNIONS</u></b>	160
<b><u>BISHOPS CONNECTION</u></b>	166
<b><u>MUSEUM &amp; ARCHIVES</u></b>	168
<b><u>ODU AGM</u></b>	169

# ROLL OF HONOUR

*Their name liveth for ever*

In June we remember:

## THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

**Lawrence ('Laurie') Anderson (1909-15)** Lieut, RFC. Flanders, *11 June 1917*  
**Gordon Bayley (1902-08)** Lieut, Royal Flying Corps. France, *June 1914*  
**Edward Bramley (1888-89)** Lieut, NLC. France, *June 1921*  
**Robert Hunter (1900-07)** Lieut, 1st King Edward's Force. *June 1920*  
**Percy Johnstone (1906-08)** Trooper. Died of wounds in East Africa, *June 1916*  
**Harry Lee (1902-03)** Lieut Irish Guards. Died of wounds in France, *18 June 1916*  
**Archibald Mansfield (1902-05)** Pvt, 1st SA Infantry. France, *June 1918*  
**Bolton Redler (1912-13) [MC]** Lieut, RAF. Aeroplane accident, Scotland, *21 June 1918*  
**Wardlaw Thompson (1908-09)** Lieut, RFC. Aeroplane accident, England, *6 June 1917*  
**Harry Fred Lee (1902-03)** Lieut, Irish Guards. France, *18 June*.

## THE WORLD WAR 1939-45

**Anthony Askew (1934-39)** Lieut SAAF (RAF). Europe, *5 June 1944*  
**Lionel Forsyth (1929-35)** Lieut, SAAF. Off Crete, *3 June 1944*  
**John Frost [DFC and Bar, M] (1933-35)** Major, SAAF. North Africa, *16 June 1942*  
**Cullis Gau [M twice] (1924-29)** Lieut-Colonel, Royal Engineers. North Africa, *3 June 1944*  
**James Gray (1924-30)** Lieut, Pretoria regiment. Italy, *30 June 1944*  
**James Hooper (1926-30)** Cpl, F/C-CTH. Italy, *22 June 1944*  
**Dacre Haddon (1930-39)** Lieut, Pretoria regiment. Italy, *6 June 1944*  
**Rex Just (1930-35)** Lieut, SACS. North Africa, *13 June 1942*  
**Boyce Kent (1924-32)** Cpl, SAB HQ. North Africa, *15 June 1942*  
**Grenville Kitching (1929-32)** Sqn-Ldr RAF. Europe, *27 June 1941*  
**Arthur Middlemost (1929-36)** Pte DEOR. At sea, *16 June 1941*  
**Victor London (1924-33)** Pte, DEOR. North Africa, *6 June 1942*  
**Paul Nellmapius (1930-40)** Capt, SAA. Italy, *14 June 1944*  
**Mark Newton-Thompson (1928-35)** Lieut, SAA. Tobruk, *20 June 1942*  
**Robin Pare [DFC] (1929-37)** Capt, SAAF. North Africa, *3 June 1942*  
**Patrick Steele (1936-38)** Cpl, Pretoria Regiment. Italy, *25 June 1944*  
**Harold Tanner (1928-32)** Lieut, RNVR. Mediterranean, *15 June 1942*  
**Edward Todd (1930-38)** Lieut, SAAF. North Africa, *16 June 1941*  
**Basil Zahn [M twice] (1930-37)** Lieut-Bdr, SAA. Tobruk, *20 June 1942*  
**Paul Budgen (1940-42)** Lieut Royal Marines. Malaya, *19 June 1951*

In July we remember:

### THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

- William Carlson (1901-03)** Pvt, SA Infantry. Delville Wood, France, *16 July 1916*  
**Eric Coventry (1905-06)** Lieut, Royal Fusiliers. France, *20 July 1916*  
**William Fletcher (1903-08)** Lieut, North Staffordshire. Mesopotamia, *July 1916*  
**William Hewett (1903-05)** Pvt, SA Infantry. Flanders, *July 1916*  
**Betram Hirtzel (1903-08)** Pvt, 1st SA Infantry. Delville Wood, France, *July 1916*  
**Douglas Hutson (1913-16)** Lieu RAF. England, *23 July 1918*  
**William McGregor (1895-98)** Lieut 9th Black Watch. France, *28 July 1916*  
**Hugh Morris (1895-1906)** Lieut, 2nd Scottish Rifles. France, *14 July 1915*  
**Jasper Naish (1902-10)** Lieut, RAF. France, *25 July 1918*  
**William Nimmo-Brown (1905-06)** 1st SA Infantry. France, *7 July 1916*  
**John Norris (1903-08)** Rifleman Rhodesian Platoon, King's Royal Rifles. Flanders, *July 1916*  
**Arthur Edward Ochse (1881-83)** Corpl, SA Infantry. France, *July 1918*  
**Lionel Osborne (1903-08)** Lieut, Royal Fusiliers. France, *7 July 1916*  
**Frank Ridgill (1902-04)** Machine Gunner, 3rd SA Horse. East Africa, *19 July 1917*  
**Johan van der Spuy (1906-07)** Pvt SA Infantry. Delville Wood, France, *18 July 1916*

### THE WORLD WAR 1939-1945

- Cecil Adams (1924-27)** Sgt-Pilot, SAAF. Rhodesia, *17 July 1941*  
**Frank Barbour (1938-42)** Flying-Officer, RAF. Off Corsica, *25 July 1944*  
**Douglas Buchanan (1928-30)** Lieut, SAAF. North Africa, *2 July 1941*  
**Ernst Landsberg (1926-34)** Capt, SAMC. Union, *4 July 1941*  
**Donald Carmichael (1925-29)** Lieut, ILH/KR. Italy, *26 July 1944*  
**Adrian Cope (1932-40)** Lieut, SAAF. Union, *24 July 1942*  
**Paul de Villiers (1917-23)** Flying-Officer, RAF. Germany, *29 July 1943*  
**Rycherde Hogarth (1931-32)** Flying-Officer, RAF. France, *18 July 1943*  
**Gerald Le Mesurier [DFC] (1922-32)** Major SAAF. England, *8 July 1943*  
**Kenneth Scovell (1931-34)** Dvr, RASC. POW of Japanese, *30 July 1943*  
**James Tzamtzis (1929-32)** Lieut, SAAF. Kenya *4 July 1942*

In August we remember:

### THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

- Arthur Shirley Ball (1901-07)** Lieut Royal Field Artillery. France *16 August 1917*  
**George Blackman (1913-14)** Lieut, Royal Scots Fusiliers. France *1 August 1916*  
**Cyril Brooke (1901-10)** Capt 6th Somerset Light Infantry. France *22 August 1917*

**Alan Fraser [MC] (1900-03)** Lieut London Regiment. France, *31 August 1918*  
**Ryner Garlake (1886-91)** Pvt, 2nd Batt 6th Australians. Gallipoli, *6 August 1915*  
**Norman Maasdorp (1900-05)** Capt, RF Artillery. France, *30 August 1916*  
**Geoffrey Noaks (1912)** Lieut, Northamptons Regiment. France, *18 August 1916*  
**Roger Savery (1904-05)** Capt. Dardanelles, *7 August 1915*  
**Tristram Syfret (1904-11)** Lieut, 1st Northamptons Regiment. France, *16 August 1916*

### THE WORLD WAR 1939-45

**William Burton (1925-34)** Flight-Lieut, RAF. Continent, *20 August 1941*  
**John Caro (1927-34)** Lieut, SAAF. Off Italy, *14 August 1944*  
**Peter Duff (1935-39)** Flying-Officer, RAF. England, *24 August 1943*  
**Guy Harvey [M twice] (1915-16)** Flying-Officer, RAF. England *1 August 1944*  
**Reginald Hunter (1918-21)** Capt, RA. POW of Japanese, *8 August 1943*  
**Eric Impey (1934-36)** Lieut, SAAF. Warsaw, *17 August 1944*  
**Christopher Judd [DSC] (1921-22)** Lieut-Comdr, Royal Navy. Mediterranean, *12 August 1942*  
**Ralph Lawson (1937-40)** Lieut, SAAF (RAF). Warsaw, *13 August 1944*  
**Donald Murray (1930-38)** Sgt, RAF. Continent, *12 August 1942*  
**Henry Read (1924-27)** Sgt, SAAF. Mediterranean, *5 August 1941*  
**Daniel Sharpe (1938-41)** Mt, Navy. Scotland, *28 August 1945*  
**Howard Sivertson (1937-47)** Capt, SAA. Stettyn's Kloof, Worcester *8 August 1963*





## NOTES FROM OD UNION OFFICE



***Guy Pearson (Principal), Bruce Jack (1987G), Brian Robertson (1979W),  
Mike Bosman (1978O), Raymond Ackerman (1948S)***

On a blustery summer's day I was reminded by an old Rondebosch boy that Bishops gets more than its fair share of our South Easterly wind, while his old school, being nestled in a picturesque little dale, was more sheltered. "A much better positioned school," he stated. I couldn't disagree.

This is an interesting allegory for Bishops on a few levels. It is easy to focus on a specific aspect of Bishops and quite correctly conclude that other schools do better. Just like Rondebosch is more sheltered, so Paarl Boys currently achieves better rugby results for example. Other schools boast greater financial endowments, many schools have superior facilities, while others write a more challenging matric, etc.

For most of these, we know there is

an inevitable ebb and flow of specific proficiencies. Today our rugby may be struggling a bit, but our hockey shines and we are the top music school in South Africa – perhaps one of the best in the world. Being an old school, we've been able to observe these ebbs and flows over time. We know that change is constant.

There are also more indelible, more consistent things about Bishops. Within the ODU collective memory resides not only variable details, like sports and academic results, but also a resilient, constant sense of what it means to be an OD. This hasn't changed much over time.

The tangible effects seem to be all around us, reflected in ODs leading their fields from the arts to entrepreneurship to medicine

and much in-between. It is also reflected in thought leadership from anthropology to sport. To even the casual observer, the influence ODs have had in the real world, over a large chunk of time, is staggering.

This unusual contribution doesn't appear correlated with a happy or less happy school experience, or the level of notoriety or success enjoyed while a pupil. It doesn't correlate with the ebb and flow of school competencies, or the nature of the individual. The only correlation seems to be a passage through this school, and perhaps, the effect of that journey on character.

I don't believe we will ever understand this. Even writing about it seems a bit foolish and awkward. If we cop more south-easterlies than our respected neighbour, it is also true that these more constant differentiators play a part in who we are.

As has happened before in our country's history, we are embroiled in a period of uncertainty, the intensity of which deepens daily. Our sense of purpose and the profoundness of what it means to be an OD may well be more relevant now than ever to our nation's future.

Over the next six months we will be embarking on initiatives that we hope will build on the enterprises begun by your previous Chairman, Brian Robertson, and your committee. We hope these will offer more opportunities for us all to contribute to the fabric of your union and the future of your school. Please support these where you can. And please pop into your home, The Mitre, and say "hello".

*Bruce Jack (1987G)*  
Chairman

## **THANK YOU NOTE TO BRIAN ROBERTSON (1979W) WRITTEN BY MOSHE APLENI (1997F)**

In everything there are advantages and disadvantages, and the advent of Social Media is a typical example of such a case. However in 2011, Facebook played a critical part in connecting 56 individuals who had 2 things in common: being Black and having been pupils at the unique and magnificent school called Diocesan College – Bishops. It is through this social medium that a common voice emerged, which included the following:

- Black ODs to formally join the OD Union in order to be able to influence from within. The OD Union set up, through its membership, brings with it a magnitude of skills, knowledge and an extensive influential network. This means that Black ODs are there to acquire skills and knowledge that will enable them to be assets in the bigger scheme of things.
- Black ODs, especially those that were at Bishops through the now defunct Hamilton Mvelase Scholarship Fund, owed to South Africa and Bishops to come back and be "Inspired Individuals."
- Through the Hamilton Mvelase Scholarship Fund, Bishops has been ahead of the pack in terms of affording the previously disadvantaged educational opportunities. Somewhere along the way this got lost, and they've been trying to find their way since. The surrounding schools have not only caught up, but have, in many instances, surpassed everything that Bishops has achieved. The 2010 conference was but one of the many plans to properly change the face of the school, but this hasn't been very successful.

After several discussions the Steering Committee of Black ODs, consisting of Kennedy Jimba (1983S), KK Mhlauli (1989W), Thobile Vumazonke (1993W), Wela Mnukwana (1993W) and Bulelani Calana (2000W), tasked Arthur Mngxekeza (1997F) and myself with engaging the OD Union on the above matters. We arrived at the then OD offices and we met Brian Robertson (1979W), the type of leader Nelson Mandela describes in *Long Walk to Freedom* as: “A leader is like a shepherd. He stays behind the flock, letting the most nimble go out ahead, whereupon the others follow, not realizing that all along they are being directed from behind.”

Within a short time, it was agreed that Arthur and myself, be co-opted onto the ODU committee, where we quickly learnt that ODs Black and White were truly interested in the welfare of all ODs, but it was important that Black ODs defined themselves. Under Brian’s leadership the OD Union was transforming. I must highlight these particular achievements:

- For the first time in the History of the OD Union, more and more Black ODs attend OD functions, the OD Dinner seeing more than the odd black guy in a back table.

- Thabang Skwambane (1993F) was the keynote speaker at the OD Dinner in 2014 – a first for the OD Union.

- More importantly, sons of Black ODs also benefit from the OD Bursary Fund, which up until now, they just didn’t know about.

As much as the OD Union exists as a separate entity, we all know that one cannot talk about the OD Union without mentioning Bishops the School. In this same principle, one cannot begin to talk about Brian’s excellent

leadership, and leave out his exemplary relationship with Mike Bosman (1978O), who leads the Bishops Council. Brian and Mike have unequivocally gone about the business of actively leading the transformation agenda at Bishops. You only need to look at the current composition of Council at Bishops which has capable Black men and women at its core. Even some of the Independent girl’s schools have more White males on their governing bodies.

This is the legacy that Brian Robertson leaves the OD Union with, a place where all of us from every place in South Africa feel welcome.

Delivering the 4th Annual Nelson Mandela lecture, the then, President Thabo Mbeki said:

“I believe I know this as a matter of fact, that the great masses of our country everyday pray that the new South Africa that is being born will be a good, a moral, a humane and a caring South Africa which as it matures will progressively guarantee the happiness of all its citizens. I say this as I begin this Lecture to warn you about my intentions, which are about trying to convince you that because of the infancy of our brand new society, we have the possibility to act in ways that would for the foreseeable future, infuse the values of Ubuntu into our very being as a people.”

South Africa and Bishops have a long way to go in addressing issues of social cohesion, but it is comforting to know that Bishops and the OD Union have capable men who are not afraid to do good.

It has been a pleasure serving with my friend, Brian Robertson. Thank you for making Bishops a better place.

## UK BRANCH REPORT

---

I was lucky enough to spend the Easter break in Cape Town and used the opportunity to visit The Mitre, the new ODU offices on the Bishops' campus. A very grand and busy place is The Mitre, serving not only as a meeting place for a range of OD functions and events, but also, if the cracked windows are anything to go by, an irresistible target for the young hockey players practising on the surrounding fields. (If you don't have shares in a local Cape glazier, now might be the time to rebalance your portfolio).

An important element of the ODU's new strategy is a greater emphasis on ODs supporting ODs. The mentoring programme is an example of this idea in practice and is working very well in the UK, thanks to the commitment of the growing number of OD mentors who have so enthusiastically embraced this initiative. In the same vein, I know that our new ODU Chairman, Bruce Jack (1987G), is looking to create an Entrepreneurs' Programme linked to the School emulating the one which is in place at Eton. Watch this space.

I recently attended the AROPS (Association of Representatives of Old Pupils' Societies) annual conference. The ODU is the only non-UK member (out of 275 associations/societies). AROPS provides a useful opportunity to hear what others are doing and build our network. There is a good deal of interest in what we are doing and I was asked to speak about our mentoring programme which, judging from

the comments I received, is something of a benchmark for other societies - thanks again, of course, to our able and willing mentors.

*Nicky Bicket (1973F)*

*Branch Secretary UK*

### ARTICLE BY HUGH CORDER (1971S)

Hugh Corder, a Bishops Rhodes Scholar and Professor of Public Law at UCT has written an interesting piece on the recent South African Constitutional Court Ruling against President Zuma. To read the article, see <https://theconversation.com/zuma-court-ruling-south-africans-witness-a-massive-day-for-democracy-57070>

### ENGINEERS ARE THE NEW ROCK STARS

Chris Molteno (2010G) is going to be a bit embarrassed by this reference to a recent South African *Sunday Times* article which suggested that nowadays engineers should be accorded celebrity status. Well, something like that. Still, embarrassed or not, the article is in the public domain and we should be proud of the many fine OD engineers working all over the world. Your time obviously has come. Well done all of you. Chris and Michael Crosland (2011K) are now interning with Africa New Energies here in London whose CEO is Stephen Larkin (1990F). I was very pleased to have lunch with them earlier this month. We were joined by Gordon Robinson (1990F).



*"The team" Mike Taylor (1959G), Rob White-Cooper (1961W), Richard Duck (1964G), John Wyatt (1961W), Bobby Trew (1952F) and inset Peter Arthur (1965W)*

Steve Hofmeyr (1973O) closed a loop on John Parker-Wood's (1960G) memories of the Hermanus Scout Camp. Steve wrote to say, "The Scout Camp to which John Parker-Wood refers took place annually in Hermanus – in part at De Mond and in part on undeveloped land on the south shore of the Hermanus lagoon, now called Wortelgat. Wortelgat boasts the oldest and longest grove of Milkwoods in the Cape. Wortelgat still have links through the Bridgman family with the Scout Camp. I am a Trustee of the Wortelgat Outreach Trust, a charity which has developed the camping and conference facilities on the land. Since 1999, we have built 3 venues – the Stables Camp, the Bush Camp and the Family Camp – raising over R6 million for the buildings. These cater for groups of up to 76, 54 and 68, respectively. We also have an outdoor camp. Trained staff provide water sports and team building activities and we cater for most visitors – about 8,000 campers per year.

## THE SENIOR ODS VERSUS OLD CRANLEIGHANS GOLF MATCH

Richard Duck (1964G) reports "On the day before we were due to play our match, the heavens opened and a huge volume of water cascaded down on the courses almost all day, so much so that I warned my team the night before the match of the possibility that there could be a ban on trolleys for our game. However I should have had more faith in the British weather as the day of our match dawned bright and also warm and the sun came out to greet us. The OD and OC teams gathered in the clubhouse soon after 8:00am and coffees and bacon rolls were enjoyed by all whilst we got to know our opposition team. We were also joined by Nicky Bicket (1973F) who nobly agreed to come along despite not being a golfer, to act as photographer and general cheerleader! At 9:15am we headed for the tee and set off for an exciting day's golf. The first two pairs of OCs however



revealed their trump cards in the shape of two young(ish) players with a four and a five handicap. This soon started to eat into the scoring and in the end proved to be just too much for the first two OD teams who both succumbed to the continuous onslaught from these powerful players. Our third pair however fought bravely right to the end and managed to secure a half so the final result was a win for the OCs by two and a half to a half! However the result of the match was soon forgotten and was followed by a few drinks and a most enjoyable lunch with (of course) some South African wines. After some very short speeches and toasts a general view was expressed that we should try and make this an annual event. Mike Taylor (1959G) remarked that pulling on

the OD golf shirt gave him an unexpected thrill bringing back as it did some happy memories of Bishops. Although we did not sing Psalm 150 before we teed off.

## CATCH UP WITH OD OXFORD STUDENTS

It was a huge pleasure for me to meet up at the end of last month for a pub lunch with five ODs currently studying at Oxford. For this, they reluctantly interrupted, so they said, their preparations for their impending exams. The pub, The Bear is famous for its extensive collection of club and alumni ties which adorns its walls and ceilings. There is an OD tie there - somewhere - but not easy to find, especially after a pint or two of the local juice.



*From left to right looking suitably remorseful are: Cosimo Paulucci de Calboli (2010K), Matthew Golesworthy (2011K), Chris Sharwood (2011S), Rowan Nicholls (2010O), Mike Day (2009F)*

**FOR THE DIARY:****Wednesday 29th June, Henley Royal Regatta**

The Henley Royal Regatta takes place on the 29th June and includes drinks in The Leander Club (before and after the rowing), lunch and tea (optional).

Note that places are restricted by the Leander, so the limited amount of tickets are allocated on a first-come-first-served basis.

**Friday 1st July, UK OD Dinner**

The UK OD Dinner takes place in London on Friday 1st July with Guy Pearson, Bishops' Principal, our guest speaker. Also present will be our ODU President Raymond Ackerman (1948S) and Mike Bosman (1978O), Chairman of the College Council.

**Sunday 10th July, OD Golf Match**

The next OD golf match is against the Old Tonbridgians at the RAC Club in Surrey on Sunday 10th July at 2pm. There is a bit of an edge to this game (as there will be in the return OC match next year) since the OTs lead the series 1-0.



# SOCIAL REGISTER

## BIRTHS



Aidan Baigrie (1996O) and wife Meredith welcome Quinn Rose Baigrie to the outside world. May it be filled with the never ending richness of adventure that brought her parents lives from New York and Cape Town together. Mum and Dad are brimming with love and beaming with joy at their little girl.



Kyle Wilson's (2002G) wife, Maja gave birth to their first child, a beautiful baby girl, Isabel Vesper Wilson, on the 28th March.



Jason Elrick (1994O) and wife Terri are proud to announce the birth of their twin daughters, Trisha and Sarah, on the 12th April 2016.

William Kerr Mitchell was welcomed into the world on 17th March 2016 by proud dad Anthony Mitchell (1996G) and mom Andrea.

## ENGAGEMENTS



*Christian Raubenheimer (1997O)*

On the 1st February 2016 Christian Raubenheimer got engaged to Corinna Kaltenbacher while visiting family in Cape Town. They now live in Frankfurt, Germany and will be getting married in January 2017.



*Kevin Smuts (2005O)*

Kevin Smuts (2005O) and Cara Marais were engaged on Saturday 13th February 2016 after taking a horse carriage through town and having a picnic on the Kirstenbosch greenbelt.

## WEDDING ANNIVERSARIES



*David Green (1980O)*

David Green (1980O) and Bridgit Green celebrated their 25th wedding anniversary at the Victoria Falls hotel in Zimbabwe on 23rd February 2016.

David and Bridgit were married in the Bishops Memorial Chapel.



*Dr Tim Rideout (1978W)*

Dr Tim Rideout (1978W) and Dr Anja Gunderloch celebrated their silver wedding anniversary on the 25th May.



## DIAMOND WEDDING ANNIVERSARY



Congratulations to John Bettison (1944F) and his wife Shirley, who celebrated their Diamond Wedding Anniversary on 4th April 2016. John and Shirley were married in St Saviours Church, Claremont, Cape Town, by Rev John Aubrey in 1956.

## OCTOGENARIANS



**Christopher Manning (1954F)**



**Angus Bean (1954F)**



**Basil Bey (Staff)**

Basil Bey (Staff) 6th April 1936

Christopher Manning (1954F) 20th May 1936

Peter Steyn (1954O) 20th May 1936

Angus Bean (1954F) 21st May 1936

Richard Grobler (1953F) 27th May 1936

John Robb (1955O) 15th June 1936

## NONAGENARIANS

Bob Watson (1943S) 11th April 2016

Edward Mair (1943S) 15th May 1926

Bruce Calder (1941G) 27th June 1926



## VISITORS



*Mike Haupt (1969S), wife Sue, sister Tessa and brother-in-law Brian*



*Ken McArthur (1968S)*



*John Wyatt (1963W) and wife Jan*



*Jocelyn Forsyth (1947C) and wife Anni*



*Craig Stacey (1954O) and sister Judith Smuts*



*Charles Brownlee (1950S)*

# OBITUARIES

## John Edward Day (1984S)



John was born and raised in Rondebosch, Cape Town. He was an adventurous boy. At the age of four, he was found climbing from a six foot gate onto the yard wall. He had a younger brother, Roger, and they had a lot of fun together. As a young teenager, John used to run down to the station after school and catch a train to Muizenberg to surf the sundown. Then there developed an easy grouping of local boys who would spend weekends hitching lifts, with surfboards, around Cape Town Peninsula, looking for the best breaks..... after a studious discussion of the wind, weather and finances. Once they were old enough to drive, these regulars acquired the home comforts of a kombi. They became lifelong friends.

John was interested in all sports and he was proud of the many trophies he won at the annual Hermanus Scout camps. A few years ago he completed the Bell Buoy swimming

marathon in Port Elizabeth. Disappointingly, his attempt at the Robben Island swim was cancelled at the last minute due to bad weather. Later in life, he took up cycling. He shared his love of sport with his late son, Tomas, whom he taught to surf at a young age.

John had a couple of careers; dog handling in the army, training to be a plumber, in Dutch, in Amsterdam, and set dressing for movie making.

He never stopped surfing and it was no surprise that he ended up in Jeffreys Bay. He got a job working for a developer in the construction industry and had found his niche. In 2011, he became a registered builder. He was passionate about building houses, from beginning to end; studying the erf, planning the house, dealing with the paperwork and enjoying the many facets of its construction.

John was diagnosed with prostate cancer in July 2014 and sadly passed away on 31st January 2016.

He had a great sense of humour and was well loved. He is missed by his parents, Elma and John and by his family and many friends.  
*Elma Day*

## Dr Anthony Jones (1956G)

Anthony was born in Kasauli, India on 20th July 1938 and passed away in Wales on 6th May 2016.

"Tony" as everyone knew him, adored Bishops and was very proud to have been there. He attended 50th matric year reunion in 2006 and joined in, in all the festivities.

He went to the University of Cape Town where he graduated with a BSc in Geology and Geochemistry. Moving to the United



Kingdom in 1963, he went to the University College of Wales, Aberystwyth, where, in 1968, he completed a thesis for a PhD in Marine Geology. He moved to the University College of North Wales, Bangor joining the staff of the Marine Science Labs. Apart from teaching he was Senior Warden of Halls of Residence responsible for the welfare of some 1300 students. He then fully retired from university work.

Anthony first became involved in mountain rescue in 1954 whilst still a school boy. He joined the Ogwen Valley Mountain Rescue Organisation in 1964. He served as Chairman for 22 years and was an active Team Leader for 31 years. He has been involved in over 890 SAR operations. Since 1980 he was actively involved in Search Planning and Management, both in practise and teaching in a number of countries. Nowadays, the active field work is a thing of the past but activities in

representation and liaison continue unabated. He was also Chairman of the North Wales Mountain Rescue Association and Vice-Chairman of Mountain Rescue England and Wales. He represented MR-EW on the UKSAR Operators Group and contributed to a number of the Working Parties.

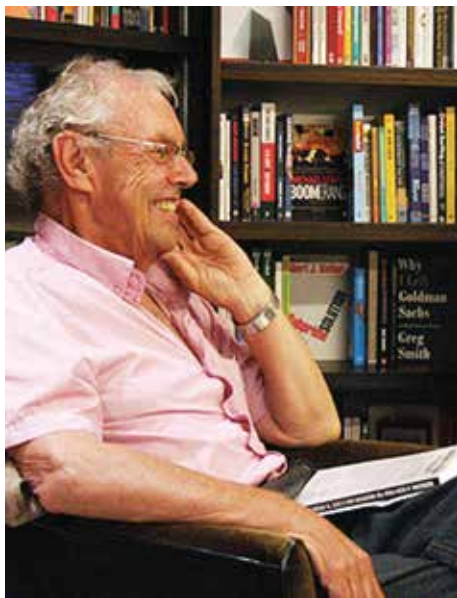
In 1983 Anthony was made an Honorary Pararescueman at the 67th ARRS, United States Air Force at RAF Woodbridge. In 1993 he was the subject of Thames television programme - "This is Your Life". In the 1995 Queen's Birthday Honours list he was appointed a Member of the Order of the British Empire (MBE). In 2002 he was awarded the Certificate of Distinguished Service by Mountain Rescue - England and Wales. In 2008 he was awarded a Certificate of Recognition by the Irish Mountain Rescue Association.

*May the road rise up to meet you;  
May the wind be always at your back;  
May the sun shine warm upon your face,  
The rains fall soft upon your fields,  
And, until we meet again,  
May God hold you in the palm of His hand.  
Hamba kahle, my darling brother. We will meet again.  
All my love, Marianne (sister)*

### **Professor Martin Legassick (1958W)**

When Martin passed away after a protracted and brave fight against cancer, tributes from across the world came from friends, activists, former students, workers and academics about how he touched their lives. Many acknowledged Martin's influence as a revolutionary socialist, brilliant scholar, teacher and mentor. He was a pioneer of radical revisionist history in South Africa.

Martin was born in Edinburgh and moved



to South Africa in 1947 when he was six. He started at Bishops in 1954 at the age of 13 in Standard Seven and was a founder member of the new White House. He did well at school, establishing a House library, joining many societies and becoming secretary of some, as well as representing the school in squash, was in the tennis team and 3rd XV at rugby. He was a prefect and graduated from matric with six distinctions. The headmaster H.J. Kidd commented that, “Martin’s ability, character and example has given much to Bishops during his time here that I value very much. He has the talent and character for real success in life: my sincere wishes to him, he will always have my continuing interest for the future.”

The Sharpeville massacre was a turning point for Martin leading to a life of political activism. From the 1960s when he was a university student at the University of Cape Town (UCT); as a Rhodes Scholar at Oxford

University Balliol College; at the Institute of African Studies, University of Ghana; and the University of California, Los Angeles, Martin immersed himself in the struggle against apartheid, including mobilizing some of the first international student demonstrations in the United States. In the late-1970s early 1980s he became a founding member of the Marxist Workers’ Tendency (MWT) of the ANC and left his academic post at the University of Warwick to work as full-time political activist. He served on the editorial committee of the journal, *Inqaba yaBasebenzi*, and newspaper, *Congress Militant*. For this, he was expelled by the ANC in 1985.

On his return from exile, Martin continued to play a leading role in the MWT of the ANC and simultaneously became active in working class struggles in the Western Cape. He was also appointed professor of history at the University of the Western Cape (UWC), where he continued his exceptional scholarship and tireless mentoring of students. When anti-eviction housing struggles exploded on the Cape Flats, he spent most of his time working with activists, contributing to build these new movements of the working class. Evenings and weekends were dedicated to meetings and political education classes.

After the Marikana massacre, he immediately travelled to the platinum mines to show solidarity and to be part of the movement emerging there. Similarly, he stood by the farm workers under the leadership of CSAAWU. He lived for the struggles of the working class. From 2008 he also dedicated some time to efforts to rebuild the socialist left, especially in the form of the Democratic Left Front and was hopeful that the United Front and a new trade union movement would

galvanise the working class in co-ordinated struggles against poverty, inequality and racism.

He had a passion for life grasping it with both hands. In addition to his activism and political commitments, Martin was an enthusiastic chef enjoying experimenting with new recipes, followed rugby keenly supporting the Stormers, enjoyed music, and was a great reader (often detective novels). He enjoyed exploring the countryside and finding new places to share with family and friends. He was very fond of animals and our two cats were close companions as his health deteriorated. Despite the illness and increasing pain, he completed his final book *Hidden Histories of Gordonia: land dispossession and resistance in the Northern Cape, 1800-1990*, at the beginning of this year.

The World Association for Political Economy (WAPE) in 2015 awarded Martin for his book, *Towards Socialist Democracy*, with the Distinguished Achievement Award in Political Economy for the Twenty-First Century.

He is remembered with great love by his partner Margie Struthers, his son Sean, daughter Rosa, and his two grand-daughters Fleur and Robin.

*Margie Struthers*

### **Miles Malleson (1944F)**

*Note from Editor – we apologise for the “gremlin” which appeared in last term’s issue, and for any upset this might have caused Janice and her children and grandchildren.*

Miles was born in Somerset West to Charles and Sheila. Miles always loved South Africa, the plants, the animals, the sense of space, the warmth. He enjoyed visiting his family, friends



and Bishops, where he was known as ‘Smiley.’

Miles read Agriculture at Oxford. He did some studying, made some great friends, rowed, climbed out of windows at Hertford College to go to parties and enjoyed the jazz clubs in London.

Miles made his home in London where he ran a series of thriving agricultural advertising agencies. His job meant that he could be both a member of the Farmers’ Club and work in some great spots such as Fleet Street and Soho. Miles enjoyed his work and his colleagues.

He worked in South Africa too, for the Progressive Party, JWT, and the Rand Daily Mail, for which he reviewed films and gave advice on how to enjoy an evening out in Johannesburg.

Miles was mostly brought up by his father and grandmother Beatrice. His father remarried, and he and Rhoda had two sons, Harry and Ivan, who live in South Africa.



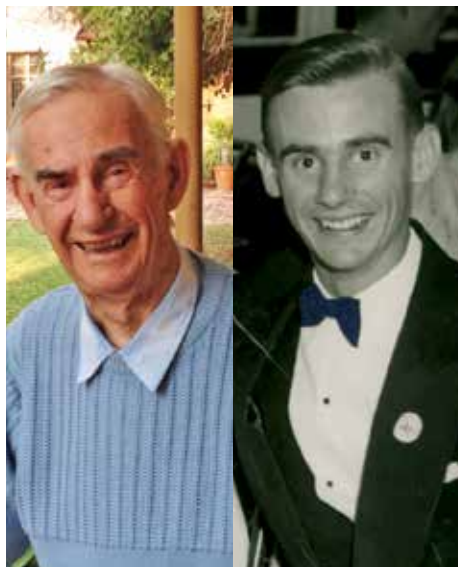
They each have three children and a growing number of grandchildren.

Miles and his first wife Pauline, had Nick and Simon. Simon died in 1984.

Miles and Janice married in South Africa in 1959. They returned to London where they had Bea, Ruthie and David. David died in 1986.

In the last 25 years Miles welcomed Susan and Bryan and their families into his family. Miles loved his grandchildren Emma, Udē, Oriē, Immy and Allegra.

### **Raymond Mathews (1947F)**



My father was born in South West Africa, where he remained until he completed his schooling. He attended Bishops Diocesan College from 1944-1947, and was resident in Founders House. We, as children, were always very aware of the school he attended as he was always talking about it. His years at the school must have had a remarkable effect on him. He wore the Bishops jerseys and

caps until he passed on!

In 1948 he moved to Southern Rhodesia and started his career in Native Affairs as a magistrate. Here he met his bride, Elizabeth Annie Burnett, a Scot, whose father, a missionary, had moved out to Nyasaland (Malawi) pre WWII. They had three children, Bruce, Lesley and Charles who grew up and schooled in Rhodesia.

In 1981 he and his wife returned to his country of birth, where he took employment with the qualifications authority until his retirement. He and my mother lived to the good age of 86 and 85 respectively, both passing away in 2016.

*Charles Mathews (son)*

### **Michael Richard Sainsbury “Chet” (1959G)**



Chet served the Community through his involvement in Rugby and Road Running,

since 1967 until his passing. He served Villager Rugby Club from Treasurer to Chairman for 42 years, the WPRFU for 18 years, South African Road Running for 8 years, was Chairman of WP Road Running for 17 years but served the sport from 1983 until 2003, served on the governing bodies of Rondebosch Boys' Preparatory and High Schools for many years, organised National and International Road Running events and was awarded the Paul Harris Award for Service to the Community in 2015. He is best known for his Directorship of the Old Mutual Two Oceans Marathon from 1981 until 2008.

Chet leaves his wife of 49 years, Annemarie, three sons and their wives and 7 grandchildren: Neil and Geraldine, Emma and Lucie, Paul and Annalize, Jemma and Mia, Mark and Flick, Harry, Finn and Willow.

### **A tribute to Chet by Syd Cullis (1961F)**

Chet and I were in different standards so were not particularly close friends - but everyone became aware that Chet was someone out of the ordinary. My most vivid recollection of Chet at that time was one evening during our compulsory homework session after supper when he was sitting at his desk in front of me. He had obviously finished his work but there was still a considerable amount of time before we would be allowed to go to our dormitory by our house-master, a Mr Graham, who was supposed to be in charge but was already nodding off himself. The next thing I see is Chet and his desk slowly and quietly making their way out of the door and down the passage to the Library. After a minute or so he returned with a copy of one of his favourite Hardy Boys detective novels

in his hand. Unfortunately, just as he was almost safely home, Mr Graham's fox terrier woke his master up by barking at Chet – and soon thereafter the noise of a cane striking a padded backside filtered through to the rest of us – Chet had managed to slip an exercise book into his pants.

For those of you who may not know why we are celebrating the life of “Chet” and not “Michael Richard” Sainsbury, I should explain that one of the characters in the Hardy Boys Series was a Chet Morton and at the time the Chet we know also had the surname of Morton. Throughout his school career Chet took part in just about everything that was going but excelled in rugby, as what we would now know as a “Number 6 fetcher.” He was always found at the bottom of a loose scrum and at the end of the game his jersey was always the dirtiest. Of interest is the fact that in his last year at school he came 7th in the Bishops and 30th in the Western Province Schools cross country races. When Chet arrived at College he became a dayboy in Gray House. We used to spend the whole of Sunday afternoon playing tennis on our court and although he was not blessed with great ball skills, I could never get the upper hand because Chet would chase down everything and, with his dogged determination, get it back. He became part of our family. One of my most cherished memories of Chet was of the two of us lying on the sand of Central Beach watching to sun rise over the old Beacon Island Hotel and listening on the radio as Eddie Barlow and a 19 year-old Graeme Pollock put on 341 runs for the 2nd wicket against Australia at the Adelaide Oval. As our children were at different schools we somewhat lost touch until I started running

in the mid 1980's and since then we have had many memorable times together. So while Chet unfortunately is no longer with us, we have these fantastic memories of him that we will treasure for all of our lives, together with the memories of him as a wonderful example of a "human being" in the true sense of the word, someone generous to a fault, someone without a shred of malice in his being, someone who made full use of every opportunity in life, someone who I am privileged to have known for a long time and someone who during his life was so strong and accepted his illness without any self-pity or blame. It was this last attribute that prompted me to go to my Dragon Book of Verse which was our poetry bible at school. Chet had a skill of memorising poetry be it English or Latin and would almost certainly have memorised Lord Tennyson's Ulysses which ends: We are not now that strength which in old days, moved earth and heaven; that which we are, we are; one equal temper of heroic hearts, made weak by time and fate, but strong in will, to strive, to seek, to find, and not to yield. Or as Chet himself would have said, "Man or Mouse."

### **Kenneth Stuart-Findlay (1946O)**

Kenneth entered College in 1943, having completed his Junior School education at Western Province Prep School, where he had been a popular and talented pupil. He soon displayed leadership qualities and an all-rounder's sporting ability.

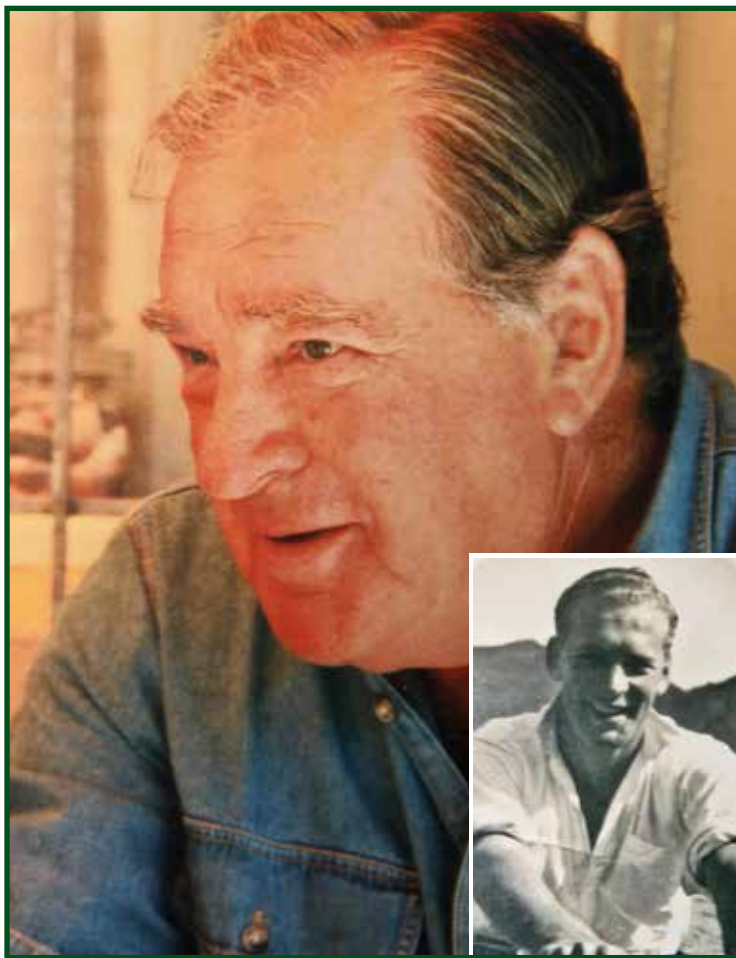
Strongly built, he excelled at swimming, not only at competitive level, but particularly in the open sea, which he loved and respected. He captained Bishops 1st XV Rugby side, playing hooker.

Being a boy at Bishops in 1943 was a very different story to the luxuries enjoyed today. The war was at a critical stage. Many of the young staff members were serving in the Forces. It was to the credit of the senior boys who stood in to help run the school and fill in the gaps. This was not only on the sports fields as coaches, but even on the academic side at Prep and College. Team games keeping boys busy and improving fitness, advanced cadet training, teaching leadership and discipline, all contributed to the Bishops spirit.

Kenneth played his part. Very strong physically, but like all "gentle giants" he never abused this attribute. In fact he was a "soft touch" - always smiling and helping others. He was generous with his time and ready to contribute his talents to a worthy cause. A characteristic that was appreciated by many during his lifetime.

After matriculating in 1946 Kenneth was Articled to Syfrets. On completion of the accountancy examinations, he joined his father in the family business established before Union, as wholesalers in building materials and hardware. Most top quality materials were imported at that time, and inevitably the large agents opened super stores, and family businesses were taken over. Kenneth anticipated such development and had commenced managing a Cape Town based branch of a specialist fireplace and accessories supplier.

Kenneth married in 1955. The family lived in Kenilworth and their three children grew up there. Clive (1974O) qualified as an Architect at UCT and immigrated to America. Semi-retired, he is now Chairman of a large group of real estate companies and is based in Palm Beach, Florida.



Kenneth had a remarkable memory for friends and family birthdays, car registration numbers, telephone numbers and other dates which he never failed to remember, and he never failed to keep in touch.

He played bridge with OD friends every week, until he outlived most of them. Golf was his main sporting interest and he was a member of Royal Cape Golf Club for over

50 years. He was also a keen supporter of Nomad's Golf in their Charitable Movement at National level.

Sadly his mobility and eyesight deteriorated in the later years. He died at home on 23rd January 2016. A well-attended gathering of family and friends paid tribute to Kenneth's friendship and his life.

He is survived by his wife Val and his three children from his first marriage. We remember him with affection.

### **Bob (Robert) Wooddisse (19460)**

Bob passed away in Surrey, England on 20th February this year after a long battle with cancer. Bob was born in 1947 in Cape Town, he attended Western Province Preparatory School and then Bishops. In 1967 he met his then to be wife Helen when he started to work for Nedbank. She was senior to him at the time, but it would appear that proposing to her in 1968 did not hurt his



age of 26, and never really looked back after that, with stints in the UK and then back to SA to progress up to a senior executive level within Nedbank. To complete his illustrious career, he spent a few very enjoyable years helping to establish and run a private bank in the UK.

Bob retired in 2004, and was shortly afterwards diagnosed with cancer for the first time. He went through surgery and treatment to thankfully recover and over the next 12 years saw both of his children get married, in 2005 Wendy married Owen Meredith (1992W) and he met all 5 of his grandchildren who loved him to bits. In July 2015, the cancer returned and after a long tough battle, Bob passed away.

Bob had an incredibly dry sense of humour. He had the knack of being able to deliver an analysis of an event in

progression in the bank. They were married as 24 year olds on 29th February 1972, a first of many financial master strokes by Bob as this would mean only having to negotiate an actual wedding anniversary every 4 years. Over the next 24 years they raised 2 children, Michael and Wendy and lived in Pinelands Cape Town, Epsom Surrey, East London SA, Johannesburg and then over the last 10 years or so, they split their time between Cobham (Surrey) and Gordons Bay. Bob was made a Nedbank branch manager at the early

such a straight forward way that it shouldn't possibly be funny but it always was. He was a keen sea fisherman, he loved good conversation, gardening, the markets, keeping abreast of current affairs, Sudoku and his Castle larger especially around a braai.

Bob is sorely missed by his wife Helen, son and daughter, Michael and Wendy and their families, his sister Trish and family as well as his many close friends.

*Owen Meredith (1992W)*



# NEWS OF ODs

## OD UNION ANNUAL DINNER 2016

Our Annual Dinner took place on Wednesday 9th March 2016. In attendance celebrating reunions were the classes of 1996, 1986, 1976, 1966, 1956 and 1946. It went down extremely well. From the feedback we received I think all ODs and guests enjoyed themselves. Our guest speaker Guy Pearson (Principal) spoke on the wonderful Bishops history and tradition that we are all fortunate to be part of. When Bishops initially opened there were six pupils at the property called Protea which is now Bishops Court and then moved to its current site Woodlands with 22 pupils. Over the ensuing 167 years Bishops has established deep roots on the beautiful estate below the shadow of Table Mountain, and has grown and flourished to become three schools with 1 368 boys.

Guy stated "It is fascinating to delve into the history of the Diocesan College reflected in two seminal books; 'A Century of Bishops' by Donald McIntyre and the second 'Bishops 150 – A History of the Diocesan College Rondebosch' by John Gardener. The first 70 years of the school's existence was a struggle for survival. The school then entered an amazing 65 years of stability in which it was served by three Principals, Harold Birt from 1919 to 1943, Hubert Kidd from 1943 to 1963 and Anthony Mallett from 1964 to 1982. The OD Union was formed and held its first meeting in the Diocesan College hall (today Founders Dining Hall) on 14th April 1896. Present were 20 old boys, Canon Richard Brooke, the 5th Principal and Malcolm Searle who was elected as the first President. The annual subs were 5 shillings. So the OD Union was formed; its objectives were to form a bursary and building

fund, have a register of ODs and to hold a common annual day. Its mission remains today as it was then; "*In total support and concern for the school but with no interference in its administration*". I want to assure the ODs sitting here tonight that Bishops is in a very good place. It is not appropriate for me to try to list the myriad of achievements and successes of the school over the past 12 months. These are recorded on the website and in the school magazines. It is more important for us to ask the question; what kind of boys are we producing at Bishops. The reality is that we can never prepare boys for a particular career in the future, what we do need to teach them is to have a good work ethic, to be resilient, creative, reflective, analytical, flexible and adaptable, to prepare for multiple careers and to have a good value system. They will need to have exceptional technological skills and be critical readers and consumers of digital information and on top of that be global citizens and understand the issues of the world. Most importantly we need to strive to grow our young boys into fine men, men who will become good fathers, good husbands and good citizens of this country and the world. A tall ask! I suggest that we should also be giving them time to just be boys and to have time for relaxation and fun, something sorely missing in our hectic world. Pro fide et Patria."

A big thank you to Guy Pearson (Principal), Mr Raymond Ackerman (President), Mr Michael Watermeyer (Patron) who gave a toast, our Chairman Brian Robertson (1979W), Anton Taylor (2005B), our MC, for being on top form and keeping us entertained and of course all the ODs who gathered for what was a significant evening.



*Back L to R Colin Boyes (1965G), Louis Messaris (1965G), Les Masterson (1963O), John Smuts (1969S), Front L to R Geoff de Wet (1964G), Richard Von Hoesslin, David Razwbone (1964S), David Clegg (1964O)*



*Class of 1987 Standing L to R is Alastair Muir, Bruce Jack, John Tedder, Sitting L to R is Robert Wilkinson, Michael Kirsten, Cameron Bruce, Gastao Fernande*



*Class of 1976*



*Murray Robertson-Keeping (2011F), Dugald Robertson (2010F), Brian Robertson (1979W), Graham Welham (2014F)*



*Brass Band L to R Michael Magner, Leonard Worthington-Smith (1985G), Nicholas Green (1985O), Stuart Scott, Brendan Kierman*



*Brian Robertson (1979W), Maree Pearson, Guy Pearson (Principal), Simon Grose (1977F)*



*David Riches (1996K), Robert Lightbody (1996K), Mark Hibbert (1996G), Crispian Abbott (1996S)*



*OD Dinner - ODs enjoying drinks on the lawn at Kelvin Grove*

## NEW SECRETARY – NORTHERN PROVINCES BRANCH



*Simon Grose (1977F)*

We are pleased to announce that Simon Grose (1977F) has been appointed as secretary of the Northern Provinces branch. Simon was educated at Pridwin and Bishops. He attended WITS in 1982 and did a post graduate in Hospitality Management at Cornell University, Ithaca, New York in 1984. Simon is currently the Managing Director and major shareholder in Graphica Holdings and is also a Director of Thurlestone Estates Hotel Group in the UK, owned and managed by his family since 1896. He is married to Lauren and has two children, both studying in the Cape, son at UCT and daughter at Stellenbosch. Simon got thrown into the deep end arranging the OD stand at the St

Stithians Rugby Festival held recently which was a great success. We look forward to working with him. We would like to take this opportunity to thank Richard King (1974S) for the sterling job he has done at managing this branch. We appreciate you giving so freely of your time and effort. Thank you.

Simon Grose can be contacted at [simon@graphica.co.za](mailto:simon@graphica.co.za) or 083 234 5859. ODs in the Northern Provinces please update your details on our website [www.odu.co.za](http://www.odu.co.za) or e-mail [dorourke@bishops.org.za](mailto:dorourke@bishops.org.za)

## “GREEN” BISHOP RECEIVES LANGTON AWARD FROM THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY AT LAMBETH PALACE

The Archbishop of Canterbury has given an award to Bishop Geoff Davies (1959W) for encouraging the Church to embrace ecological issues. For more than forty years Bishop Geoff, known to many as “The Green Bishop”, has been urging the Anglican Church, and now all religions, to recognise their calling to care for God’s creation.

Justin Welby, Archbishop of Canterbury, has introduced six new awards to recognise distinctive service to the Church and society. Bishop Geoff has been given the Langton Award, in recognition of his outstanding contribution to community service. It has been named after Archbishop Stephen Langton, who was crucially involved in the signing of the Magna Carta 800 years ago and is a symbol of the Church’s involvement in civil liberties.

“The Magna Carta was a great step in establishing human rights and civil liberties. I am deeply grateful for this honour. We now need to recognise the rights of all of life, not





*Green Bishop receives award from the Archbishop of Canterbury*



*Bishop Geoff (1959W), Kate Davies, Ven Ani Tsondru and the Archbishop Emeritus Desmond Tutu*

just human life,” Bishop Geoff said. “We are part of the web of life and our well-being of the planet. We are becoming aware of this as we face consequences of climate change, diminishing natural resources and the pollution and destruction of our natural environment. It is crucial that we recognise our responsibility to care for all of life.”

“Bishop Geoff has been largely responsible for our Church’s awareness of environment issues. We owe him a huge debt of gratitude since he did this when it was not fashionable or popular,” said Archbishop Emeritus Desmond Tutu in congratulating him for this award at a service in St George’s Cathedral, Cape Town. Congratulations were also received from the Anglican Archbishop of Cape Town, Thabo Makgoba, who chairs the Anglican Communion Environment Network.

Extract: Pictures and article - The Official Newsletter of the Diocese of Cape Town, written by Louisa Feiter.

## **SCHOOL OF MEDICINE – APPOINTMENT**

Alberta Health Services, Calgary Zone and the University of Calgary’s Cumming School of Medicine are very pleased to announce the appointment of Dr Richard Leigh (1981F), MBChB, MSc, PhD, FCP (SA), FRCPC, as Zone Clinical Department





***Dr Richard Leigh (1981F)***

Head and Academic Department Head, Department of Medicine. Dr Leigh is currently a Professor in the Department of Medicine and the Department of Physiology and Pharmacology; Division Head, Division of Respiratory Medicine; and GlaxoSmithKline-CIHR Professor of Inflammatory Lung Disease. He has also served as Deputy Academic Department Head for the Department of Medicine since 2014. After completing his medical education and specialist training in internal medicine and respirology in South Africa, Dr Leigh pursued a master's degree in Health Research Methodology and a PhD in Medical Sciences from McMaster University. He also completed additional research training in the areas of airway inflammation, asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). Dr Leigh joined the Cumming School of Medicine as an assistant professor in 2004. His clinical and research interest

areas include understanding the basic mechanisms underlying airway remodelling in asthma, the assessment of airway inflammation, and clinical trials in asthma and COPD. He holds peer-review funding from the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and Alberta Innovates-Health Solutions, and he is a principal investigator in the AllerGen NCE Clinical Investigator Collaborative.

Dr Leigh is faculty mentor, research supervisor and a clinical skills instructor. He has a special interest in teaching the mechanisms and consequences of immune-mediated airway inflammation in respiratory disease to both medical students and residents, along with all aspects of obstructive lung diseases to family physicians, pharmacists and community specialists.

## OWLS AT BISHOPS



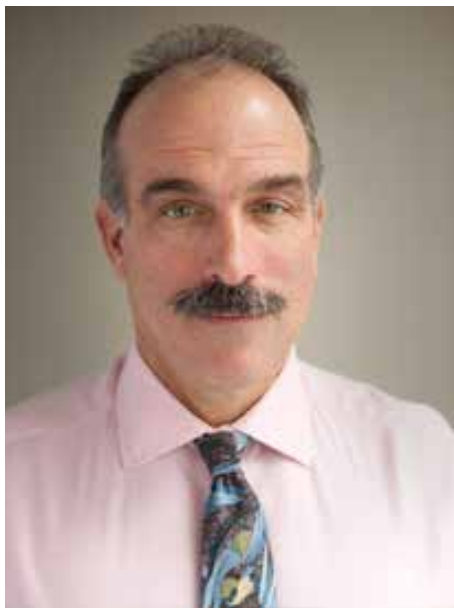
***Peter Steyn (1955O)***

Peter Steyn (1955O), author of "Birds of Prey" attended Bishops from 1950 to 1955.

Peter writes: “During this time there were Spotted Eagle-Owls that had been in residence for as long as anyone could remember. They roosted in a huge Stone Pine (long since cut down) in the parking area in front of Founders. The daily traffic of pedagogue and pupil below drew as little attention from the owls as the wind sighing through the pine’s ancient branches. They nested in a hollow filled with pine needles at the junction of the slate roof and the stonework of Founders clock tower. As so often happens with owls, the chicks are precocious, and fall from the nest before they can fly. In my second year at school one chick fell to the ground below. Fortunately it was uninjured and wandered about at night. The parents were fierce in protecting it if anyone came too close, so it was my task to place it in a secluded spot each morning. On one occasion, I innocently put it in small cypress tree growing in pot at the entrance to Piley Rees’ study. Big mistake! One of the owls nearly scalped him that night. I was told in no uncertain terms to remove ‘that bloody bird’ to another spot. In passing, I should recommend caution with owls. The famous bird photographer Eric Hosking lost an eye to a Tawny Owl while photographing at a nest at night in Wales. On a positive note, it gave him the perfect title for his autobiography – *An Eye for a Bird*.”

## LIFESearch

1825 announced that it has entered into an agreement to acquire Baigrie Davies with assets under advice of around £400m. Baigrie Davies is a highly respected business with both a Financial Planning business serving private individuals and their families and a Corporate Services business serving employers and their



**Thomas Baigrie (1978F)**

workforces. On completion, founder Arthur Davies will remain with the business, his co-founder Tom Baigrie (1978F) will leave to concentrate on his other business LifeSearch, one of the UK’s leading protection brokers.

LifeSearch was formed in 1998 by CEO Tom Baigrie and one Protection Adviser and are now several hundred strong across three locations; London, Leeds and Milton Keynes. High quality advice is the cornerstone of their philosophy and they will only ever do what is right for the customer and nothing else. No hard sales, no lies, no deception, no pushiness, no corners cut, just straight up, honest, ethical advice as to what they need and why. They are an entirely “whole of market” broker so that means that unlike the High Street banks and other brokers, LifeSearch are not tied to any particular insurance company and offer the

right advice from the right provider for each client's needs.

## AFRICAN CITIES PROJECT

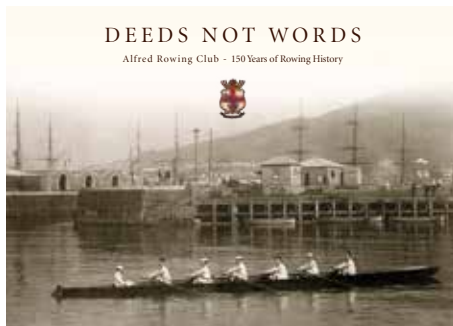


*Justin Welby, Bishop Precious Okumu, General Dickie, Davis Greg Mills (1979O)*

Greg Mills (1979O) just spent two months in Lusaka working on a project for the government. He spent time with the Archbishop Precious Okumu discussing his recommendations on the economy, as well as wider regional and African issues, including the church's participation in his forthcoming African cities project.

## DEEDS NOT WORDS

150 Years of Rowing History is a book that is co-authored by Barrie Gasson (1961O) and Judy Moolenschot. Alfred Rowing Club is the oldest such club in the country and the only survivor of the many that sprang to life on the shores of Table Bay during the late 19th century. Rowing ceased on the Bay in 1939 with the Duncan Dock Scheme and the demolition of Adderley Street Pier where



Alfred, UCT, Rondebosch and Bishops clubs stored their boats. The post-war rowing revival took place at Zeekoevlei which has remained the centre of Cape rowing. The book chronicles the experience of the Club in over 150 pages and more than 220 photographs. It includes a number of biographical rowing sketches including those of ODs Major Piet van der Bijl (1911 Cambridge Blue) and the Gearing brothers Ernest and Greg. It is book-ended by a Foreword by Professor Tim Noakes (1966W) and an Endpiece on the Olympic Dream by Matthew Britain, member of SA's gold-medalling Fine Four at the 2012 London Olympics. Copies are available from Barrie at [gasson@sybaweb.co.za](mailto:gasson@sybaweb.co.za)

## BLOOD LIONS WINS AWARD

The film Blood Lions produced by Ian Michler (1977W) and edited by Dave Cohen (1996K) has been recognised by the Humane Society of the United States of America (HSUS) and selected to receive a Genesis Award for their International Feature Documentary Film Category. The HSUS honours individuals in the news and entertainment media for creating outstanding works that raise awareness of animal protection issues. 2015 may well have been the year of the lion, with the story of



Cecil's illegal killing capturing worldwide media attention, but just one look at the 30th Genesis Awards winners will remind us of the many other urgent animal protection stories that inspired reporters, TV journalists and producers, documentary filmmakers and a stand-up comedian to spread the word about issues ranging from factory farming to the ivory and wildlife trades.

### **AWARD-WINNING DIRECTOR DONOVAN MARSH (1987W)**

Donovan Marsh (1987W) is an award-winning South African Director, writer and editor and has worked in the local film industry since 1992. He wrote and directed the feature films Dollars, White Pipes, Spud, Spud 2 and the notorious iNumber Number, which was selected for the 2013 Toronto International Film Festival. In terms of television he has directed dramas (Hard Copy, Tsha Tsha and



***Donovan Marsh (1987W)***

The Good Fight), live multicam productions (Who Wants to be a Millionaire, Gladiators) and was the creator of the reality show, Class Act, as well as the mobile series, Seduction

101. Marsh also directs commercials. He is now directing a major new film, *Hunter Killer*, in London, starring Gerard Butler and Gary Oldman which will be out in July this year.

## PAEDIATRIC WARD – GEORGE HOSPITAL



*Blyth Thompson (1946S) and Professor Robert Frater (1946O)*

World-famous heart surgeon, Professor Robert Frater (1946O) has made a hefty donation of R1 million to the George Hospital Trust Fund, which was established to raise money to build a new paediatric ward. Blyth Thompson (1946S), the official fundraiser whose efforts have secured the donation, is elated at the boost that the fund has received. Adding to his delight is the fact that the support comes from an old school mate.

Professor Frater states that “there are a lot of people trying to do a lot of good things at the George Hospital. It is my notion that everybody should have the same level of healthcare and the only place one can try and achieve this is at the state-run hospitals.”

Blyth Thompson writes “I was utterly surprised to discover four years ago that my old school friend had a holiday home in Glentana. I was making enquiries at Bishops

at the time to trace Robert after doctors had given me days to live because of a diseased aortic valve. Knowing about Robert’s achievements and research with heart valves, I got hold of his number and set up a meeting at his home to share my predicament. I knew that Robert had done some research on using pigs’ valves in human hearts and I wanted to know if he had a pig my size. We both had a good chuckle. I had an aortic valve fitted made from ox heart skin, which Prof Frater manufactures at his factory in Irene, and now I tell people I am as strong as an ox!

## BORN AGAIN MEDIA

Adriaan Hellenberg (1999B) has been an audio producer for ten years. He has worked at ETV, recording and mixing all the movie trailers for TV and radio and also mixed with Nicky Greenwalls on *The Showbiz Report*. His team won an International Promax award in New York in 2007. He then worked at the premier post production facility Videolab as an audio engineer. His most memorable job was doing the initial scratch mix for Leon Schusters *Mr Bones 2*. Adriaan also gave lectures on digital music production at City Varsity film and media school and was promoted to Assistant Head of Sound. He ran his own audio company, Coloured Black Productions and worked on various productions including *Top Billing*, *Life is a journey*, *Top Dogs* and a kids favourite TV show *Hectic Nine*. He was part of a team from Sound and Motion studios that won a SAFTA for sound design for a local movie production, *Retribution*. Other projects and achievements include: working on creating a piece of music with Trenton Birch and Nasi Sebeelo for the local feature film





***Adriaan Hellenberg (1999B)***

Copposites, being nominated for an Emmy on the multiple SAFTA winning tv show Puppet Nation as their Audio Producer which stars Nik Rabinowitz. Adriaan and his wife have now started their own Christian media company called Born Again Media [www.soundcloud.com/christianelectronicmusic](http://www.soundcloud.com/christianelectronicmusic) which focuses on electronic gospel music producers.

They also run Sound 4 You, where they teach digital music production, djing and audio engineering skills to previously disadvantaged school kids. Adriaan can be contacted at [adriaanhellenbergcpt@gmail.com](mailto:adriaanhellenbergcpt@gmail.com)

## **UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH**

Martin Versfeld (2010S) has spent the 2015 and 2016 academic year at the University of Edinburgh, taking his studies further with a MSc in African Studies, which has been an incredibly enlightening and broadening experience. He has engaged with the vast range of resources and opportunities the University and City has on offer, as well as



***Martin Versfeld Senior (1977S) and  
Martin Versfeld Junior (2010S)***

various Society's and sports. He was appointed the Fresher's Representative on the Edinburgh University Cricket Club (EUCC) Committee at the end of 2015 and has engaged with further tasks and organising events for the Club. After a successful indoor cricket season (reaching the BUCS quarterfinals in Birmingham), EUCC began the BUCS outdoor season, on an excruciating note, losing to Leeds University by 3 runs, where he managed a wicket and 82 runs (off 43 balls) to narrowly miss out on chasing down their total. A loss to Coventry followed, but thereafter an important win versus the University of Birmingham provided a beacon of hope. With matches vs Durham, Leeds-Carnegie and Loughborough remaining, another win should hopefully be enough to see Edinburgh avoid relegation from the challenging North England Premier B League. Furthermore, he is playing for Watsonians Cricket Club, competing in the Scottish Premier League, as he completes his Master's dissertation over the summer.

## THE SEA-CHANGE PROJECT PRESENTED BY CRAIG FOSTER (1985F)

On Thursday the 7th April we hosted another spectacular event at The Mitre with over 100 ODs in attendance. Craig Foster (1985F) presented The Sea-Change project. Craig has spent the last 5 years diving every day in the Atlantic Ocean kelp forest without a wetsuit. He spoke about and showed visuals of his experiences adapting body and mind to this underwater environment, and the very unusual encounters with the aquatic creatures of this place - from large rays and sharks to creatures not yet known to science. The talk focussed on the prehistory of our human relationship with the sea and featured full life recreations of an African family living 100 000 years ago on the South African coast. The essence of this multimedia presentation linked human origins with marine biology and communicated the power of transformation through deep nature immersion. A special thank you to Bruce Jack (1987G) for supplying the wine and Robert Wilkinson (1987K) for supplying the pizzas from Butlers. Please see more at <http://www.seachangeproject.com/>

Brothers Damon (1988K) and Craig Foster have travelled extensively, living and working in remote villages and wilderness areas in ten African countries. For over twenty years their primary focus has been to tell stories with the voice of Africa herself, creating media experiences that enable a global audience to gain an intense and deep insight into the natural and cultural dynamics of this ancient continent. Their work celebrates Indigenous Knowledge Systems (IKS) and the universal themes of the relationship between man and nature. Their work has attracted over sixty

international awards, including the “Oscar of natural history filmmaking”: The Golden Panda from Wildscreen in the UK. The brothers’ film “The Great Dance” has been watched by over 500 million people in more than 100 countries worldwide. In their latest book on African indigenous knowledge called “Africa - Speaking with Earth and Sky”, President Thabo Mbeki wrote the forward; “Africa, Speaking with Earth and Sky’ is a testament to the wealth of



*Craig Foster (1985F)*



knowledge and spiritual connectedness that people across this great continent hold with their environment. I am proud to be associated with this beautiful reflection of Africa". Damon and Craig have also been guest lecturers at the University of Cape Town and Oklahoma State University, USA. In 2011 they were nominated for an Emmy award by the National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences. In 2013 they were voted by City Press onto the '100 World Class South Africans'. In 2014 they were jointly recognized as "Best Director" at the South African Film and Television Awards (SAFTAS) and their film "The Animal Communicator" has attracted over 2 million hits on YouTube.

### **RAYMOND ACKERMAN HAILED "GLOBAL LEADER"**



*Raymond Ackerman (1948S) receiving his Honorary Doctorate of Letters from Rutgers University, Camden Philadelphia, USA*

Pick n Pay founder and President of the OD Union, Mr Raymond Ackerman (1948S), has been hailed as a "global leader" by Rutgers University-Camden which yesterday

conferred on him an Honorary Doctorate in Business. This is the entrepreneur and philanthropist's seventh honorary degree and one of numerous international awards. Pick n Pay Transformation Director, Suzanne Ackerman-Berman, was also present at the Rutgers School of Business to deliver the commencement address to an audience of more than 2 000 people, including 351 students receiving their undergraduate and graduate degrees.

### **THE HISTORY OF WILDERNESS REVISITED**

Renowned local historian Hugo Leggatt (1956F) brought history to life during his entertaining talk about the history of Wilderness at the Wilderness Hotel on the 16th March. Hugo is busy researching and writing a book about the history of Wilderness.

During his talk, Hugo's impish sense of humour was on display as he effectively made clear his view that the pristine beaches and dunes of not so long ago are under constant threat by beachfront homes from Leentjiesklip eastward.

He presented images from the mid-1880s to modern times – old artwork and maps, old black and white photos and newer colour photos.

He outlined the changes brought about by several individuals and their families, including George Bennett, Owen Grant and Montague White, and the growth facilitated first by dirt tracks and difficult river crossings and later enhanced by gravel roads and the railway.

In 1877 the farm The Wilderness was laid out. After the end of the South African War in



*The original farmhouse from 1905 in the background under the tree, together with its outhouse in the foreground. In the middle, right, is the guest accommodation built by Montague White.*



*Wilderness Hotel in its former glory.*

1902, White's road was built at a reasonable gradient up the hills above the lagoon and, together with the arrival of the motor car, Wilderness's reputation was secured.

By the end of the 1920's, the old farm buildings were transformed into a proper hotel, roads were laid out, plots were sold and houses were built.

In 1928, the railway from George to Knysna was opened with Wilderness as the only station on the line between George and Knysna.

Finally in 1952, a coastal road crossing the Touw River was built, linking George and Knysna for motor vehicles.

## **FIKELELA CHILDREN'S CENTRE**



*Bishop Christopher Gregorowski (1956G)*

Retired Bishop Christopher Gregorowski ran the Two Oceans half marathon on Easter Saturday 26th March 2016 in aid of much needed funds for the Fikelela Children's Centre which is home to forty children. Bishop Christopher is Chairman of the centre's steering committee. The "running" Bishop as he is affectionately known has been running for more than forty years, participating in the 10 Peninsula Marathon, 10 full Two Ocean ultra-marathons and 14 Two Oceans half-marathons. He has had many interesting and

funny comments from spectators along-side the road, one example, “Jislaaik, you ouens, straight out of the Ark.”

## BETTY LE MESURIER TURNS 100



*Tim Le Mesurier (1964G), Betty Le Mesurier, Chris Le Mesurier (1966G), Nick le Mesurier (1968G)*

Congratulations to Betty Le Mesurier, who celebrated her 100th birthday on the 2nd May, at the Princess Christian Home in Tokai.

Betty, wife of Peter Le Mesurier (1935O), will be remembered by many ODs, especially those who were in Birt House between 1961 and 1967. Betty was born on 2 May 1916 to Frederick and Goldie Masey in Bloemfontein. She had an elder sister, Sally and a younger brother, George, father of James Masey (1983F). Betty married Peter in 1943, in Bloemfontein, while he was an officer in the South African Air Force. After the War they moved to Cape Town, where Peter joined the teaching staff at Bishops Prep school and Betty was absorbed into the Bishops community.

They had three sons, Timothy (1964G), Christopher (1966G) and Nicholas (1968G), all of whom live in Cape Town and were able to celebrate with her. She has 9 grandchildren and 7 great-grandchildren, some of whom

are in Cape Town and some overseas.

During their 7 years as House Master and Mother of Birt House at Bishops, Betty looked after many crises, from cuts and bruises on young boys to broken arms and collar bones, as well as labour issues among the kitchen staff. On one occasion, she had to be particularly diplomatic when complaints arrived from elderly residents living in the upper floor flats of Grosvenor Square, which overlooked the staff accommodation, that they could see naked men and women running around in the staff quarters above the kitchen. Fortunately, the complaints ceased, so Betty's diplomacy must have prevailed.

Throughout difficult times, politically and economically, during the 1950's and 1960's, Betty was the rock around which the family grew and developed.

This was especially evident during 1956, when Peter accepted the post of Headmaster of Medbury School, Christchurch, New Zealand. The new job did not work out as envisaged and the year was a particularly unhappy one for Betty. To her eternal credit, her children were never aware of the stress and unhappiness she went through during that year. The return to Bishops was a great relief.

Betty is much loved by all at the Princess Christian Home, residents and staff alike and is respected for her kindness, consideration, gratitude and good manners. Through her graciousness, she has endeared herself to all. She is, indeed, a true lady.

Betty's life has been one of unwavering devotion to her family and support of her husband Peter, who sadly died in 2007. The years when he was on the Nuffield Cricket Organising Committee saw her at his side



supporting him all the time.

*Nick Le Mesurier (1968G)*

## NEWS FROM DUBAI



*Ivone van Doorn, Jane Everard (Old Haileyburian), Iain McKellar (1988F), Dirk van Doorn (1988W), Kurt Reinholz (1984S)*

On the 19th of March members of the OD Union located in Dubai were invited to attend the Old Haileyburian Cocktail

Party. This is an annual get together where ODs meet with OHs in spirit of developing stronger relationships between the two schools and general networking. The event was organised by the OHs under the leadership of Jane Everard and held at the Raffles Hotel in Dubai. From the ODs we had three representatives attending the event.

## EASTERN CANADA GATHERING

ODs from Eastern Canada met at Richard (1958G) and Fenella Townsend's home in Oakville on 7th May 2016. A wonderful time was had by all. John Hueton (1948G) also wrote to say "The fire at Fort McMurray is fearsome and may yet affect some of the actual oil-sands installations. It will be a huge cost to Alberta and will cause a drop in Canada's GDP of 0.5%. Our hearts go out to those hardworking people who have lost all their possessions and likely their jobs too."



*John Hueton (1948G), Justin de Beer (1973G), Richard Townsend (1958G), Sholto Cole (1949G), David Hurst (1961S)*

# FOUNDERS DAY

## DEBATING



*Anton Taylor (2005B), Mike Ledwidge (2005M),  
Andrew Attieh (2011K)*



*College team - Alexander Peile, Taahir Borhat,  
Ziyaad Bawa*

This Founder's Day, the Matrics and ODs debated the topic: "THBT ODs should be held to the same grooming standards as Bishops boys". The Matric team, made up of Alexander Peile, Taahir Borhat and Ziyaad Bawa, proposed while the OD team, made up of Mike Ledwidge (2005M), Anton Taylor (2005B) and Andrew Attieh (2011K) opposed. After a humourous and slightly heated debate, the ODs emerged with a narrow victory.

## SQUASH

The ODs triumphed in the squash match on Founders Day winning 6 – 1. Much fun was had by all and the boys gained useful experience against their more wily opponents. ODs who took part were Ryan Bluck (1991W), Andrew Day (1985S), Gareth Watkins (2001K), Duncan de Groot (1989G), Mark Reid (1987F), Charles Cunningham (1999K) and Chris Boyes (1974S).

## CRICKET



*Back row left to right: Bruce Ackerman (1961G), Pat Foster (1958O), Alex Pirow (2010B), Jason Collie (1984G), Dustin Watson (2001G), Sam Stelzner (2010M), Andrew Day (1985S), Phil Kilpin (1966F), Front row left to right: Patrick Harpur (1975F), John Smuts (1969S), Charles Cunningham (1999K), Carl Kiessig (2010M), Note: John Passmore (1973G) joined the team later in the afternoon, so was absent from the photo*

The OD 5th cricket team posted a massive 253 runs in their T20 encounter against College. They never stood a chance!

## TENNIS

Many thanks Wessel Theron and John Smuts (1969S) for coordinating the schoolboy tennis team and the OD tennis team for Founders Day 2016. John Smuts writes, “Well done to the boys on winning again this year. Their

overall standard definitely seems to have improved, as there is more depth in strength. There were no easy matches for the ODs this year. Well done too on the improvements done to the facilities at the courts – a great step-up from what was there for so many years.”



*Back row left to right: Bruce Ackerman (1961G), Pat Foster (1958O), Alex Pirow (2010B), Jason Collie (1984G); Dustin Watson (2001G), Sam Stelzner (2010M), Andrew Day (1985S), Phil Kilpin (1966F) Front row left to right: Patrick Harpur (1975F), John Smuts (1969S), Charles Cunningham (1999K), Carl Kiessig (2010M) Note: John Passmore (1973G) joined the team later in the afternoon, so was absent from the photo*

## SHOOTING

College won the Chippy Robinson Trophy

in the Founders Day Shooting competition beating the ODs 697 – 694.



*Back row left to right: John Duckitt (1971S), Girvan Marmuth (1971S), Richard Calothi (2003S), Peter Henkel (2003G), Dave Riches (1996K) and three supporters Front row left to right: Mike Madlener (1967O), Rupert MacNaught-Davis (1972W), James Rule (2011M), Phil Calothi (1968W), Neil Herman (1975F)*

# SPORT

## WALKER CUP 2016

The 34th staging of the Walker Cup golf match between ODs and Old RBHS took place at the Rondebosch Golf Club on Friday 4th March 2016. We were blessed with fine weather, a course in excellent condition and very good catering. There was the usual 'shotgun' start and both teams fielded the maximum of 64 players. Although the two teams scored exactly the same number of Stableford points overall (1180 each), ODs won the trophy by winning 16½ matches to 15½. Our grateful thanks go to our various sponsors, Auric Auto, for the refreshments and Bruce Jack, of Flagstone and Accolade Wines, and Gary Jordan, of Jordan Wine Estate, for their

generous donations of their superb wines as prizes.

The leading scores by OD couples were by Brian Lefson (1954F) and Eric Lefson (1988B), who came 3rd with 49 points, Laurie Gardener (1974O) and Nick Border (1984K), 6th with 47, and Douglas McFadyen (1986O) and Nick Price (1982), 7th also with 47.

John Smuts (1969S) and Douglas McFadyen (1986O) won two of the four 'Nearest the Pin' prizes, while Willie Bolus (1982F) won the prize for the longest drive in the 35 – 50 year old group. David Rawbone (1964S), partnered by an OD Vice-President who matriculated in 1960, won the prize for 'The Most Golf.'

*Brian de Kock (1953O)*



*Rondebosch manager Pen Brower hands the Walker Trophy to Brian de Kock (1953O)*



*Brian Lefson (1954F) receives the prize for 3rd place partnered by his son Eric Lefson (1988B)*



*Jeremy de Kock (1984W), Nick Border (1984K), Andrew Scott (1984G), Shaun Vos (1994S) Front Tank Lanning (1989S), enjoyed the after-match party*



*Laurie Gardener (1974O) and Nick Border (1984K) who finished 6th of the 32 couples*





*Colin Chaplin (1992O) second from left*

### **‘OLD QUAD SHIELD’**

*The annual competition for the ‘Old Quad Shield’ between Bishops, Rondebosch, SACS and Wynberg Old Boys, will take place at the Westlake Golf course on Friday 16th September 2016*

### **ADDO ELEPHANT TRAIL RUN**

Colin Chaplin (1992O) recently completed the Addo Elephant Trail Run. The Addo Elephant Trail Run is a set of ultra distance trail runs that go through the Addo Elephant National Park in the Eastern Cape. As a new comer to trail running he struggled his way through the 44km event taking longer to finish than he would have liked. His legs did hurt somewhat afterwards and he walked with what he jokingly now refers to as the “Addo Shuffle” for a day or two afterwards. Colin says “It really was quite something to watch the more serious runners competing in the 76km and 100 mile events. The scenery is breathtaking to say the very least and it really

was a privilege to be able to run through a game park. OD’s who enjoy trail running should consider competing in this event.”

### **AFRICAN X-TRAIL RACE**



*Ben Brimble (2003)*

March was a good month for Ben Brimble (2003G) who, with a partner, won the highly rated African X – Trail race. Held around the Elgin mountains and farms, it is a technical,



and demanding, 95km race run over 3 days. Their winning time was 07hr 12m, twenty minutes ahead of the second placed team from Gauteng. Also taking part was his cousin Kenrick Brown (2001F) and his team mate Matt Biden (2001W) who finished in a time of 10hr 44m. Ben then went on to run a time of 3hr 37m in the 47th Two Oceans Marathon (56km). In a field that included runners from all of Southern Africa he was the 4th WP athlete home and 38th overall.

## IRONMAN



*Mike Bayly (1983S)*

Mike Bayly (1983S) completed the Ironman in PE on Sunday 10th April in 13hours, 13minutes and 23seconds. The triathlon consisted of a 3.8km swim, a 180km cycle and 42.2km run.

## SA MASTERS NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIPS 2016

In 1958 Dr Hugh Brathwaite (1958F) won the Victor Laudorum in the College swimming champs. His main rival was Peter Murray (1958F) and he only just beat Peter in the 1,



*Dr Hugh Brathwaite at the SA Masters National Championships in Durban 2016 winning 2 bronze medals*

2 and 3 lengths freestyle and diving. The old pool was 33.3 yards! Inter schools swimming was restricted that year because of the serious Polio Epidemic. Hugh entered into the South African Swimming Champs in Durban this year to see if he could still swim. His coach and wife Biddy helped him win bronze medals in 100m freestyle and 50m relay. Biddy's twin brother was John Nicholson (1957S). Their father was Reg Nicholson (1926S) of Schoongezicht & Rustenberg wines. Hugh is meeting Reg's brother David Nicholson (1965S) from Australia in Ireland in June this year for a family reunion. This month Biddy and Hugh won the Allan Wilson Classic golf croquet Championship in Port Alfred, beating Peter Johnson and Richard Prosser of Kelvin Grove, Cape Town, who are SA Champions.

## TEAM AFRICA LE MANS

Sarel van der Merwe will again team up with Le Mans 24-hour winner Jan Lammers and Dr Greg Mills (1979O) to contest the Creventic 24-hour race at Paul Ricard. They will use the Ginetta G55 GT4 that the trio finished first on Index of Performance and class and second overall in the South African nine-hour at Killarney in the Cape in December 2015. For



**Team Africa Le Mans**

Paul Ricard they will be joined by multiple SA endurance champion Nick Adcock and the successful, seasoned GT campaigner Terry Wilford.

Team Africa Le Mans patron and former Tyrrell and Lotus Grand Prix driver Eddie Keizan says *'This is a fantastic effort – the first South African team to contest such an important and challenging race.'*

Former F1 driver Bruce Johnstone, the only South African to have raced for the BRM factory and a nine-hour winner for Ferrari, says of the upcoming race: *'With the development the team have been able to do to the car it should be quicker than in Cape Town where it was outstanding, and driver comfort should be improved. One cannot overlook the amazing organisational capability of this team and the speed we saw in the Cape.'*

Ginetta chairman and Le Mans winner Lawrence Tomlinson has added: *'Ginetta is seen as the manufacturer to beat on the sports-car scene. The G55 GT4 car has taken a number of victories and strong results across several 24-hour races in the past few years. I am sure with their strong driver line-up and dedicated crew, Team Africa Le Mans is a real challenger for honours at Paul Ricard.'*

Lammers, who won Le Mans for Jaguar when Sarel was in the works Porsche, twice won the Daytona 24-hour, drove sports-cars also for Toyota, Dome and Nissan, and Formula One for ATS, Ensign, Shadow and March, is raring to get back into the car: *'Driving with Greg and Sarel during the Killarney nine-hour was a true pleasure. Teaming up finally with Sarel turned out to be a much easier task than driving against him, and we had the result to prove it! I don't know where Greg has been hiding all these years because he surprised me with his speed, stamina and consistency, despite being someone with a real (busy) job. I can't wait to get going again with this super no-nonsense competent team. They are all highly motivated and committed which really brings out the best in all of us.'*

Support for the effort has come in from notable sporting figures. Emanuele Pirro, Benetton F1 driver and five-time winner of the Le Mans 24-hour, writes: *'What a great team led by the wily Sarel, the super-competitive Jan and the understated Greg. I would love, next time, to be a part of this!'*

With support from TerraWealth, FastOil, G&A Promotions, Tierhoek, Holland, Richard Harper Logistics, Auvergne Design, AidCall247, Ocean Optics, Bcc Signs, and Canvas and Tent among others, Team Manager Anton Roux is confident that *'with the likes of Nic Jooste (1979W), Derek Hulse and Piet Westdraadt engineering the car, we should have the reliability to match our proven pace. We are aiming for a podium finish.'*

The Paul Ricard race is part of the international endurance series run over seven rounds. The CEO of Motorsport SA (MSA), Adrian Scholtz, adds: *'I am sure that Team Africa Le Mans will do South Africa proud at Paul Ricard.'* The Team Africa Le Mans Ginetta will carry logos in the race in support of MSA's role in the international campaign against wildlife poaching and illegal trades.



*Mathew Turner (2006W) during a Sri Lankan sevens practice*

## RUGBY

■ Nicholas Fenton-Wells (2004F) was named the player of the season at the Bedford Blues Rugby awards.

■ The following participated in the Varsity Sports Seven's tournament at Villager FC in May: Greg Alexander (2012S), Campbell Frost (2011S), Gerard Pieterse (2014S), Jesse Wilensky (2014G) and Mike Muller (Coach) (2009O) - All UCT.

■ James Murphy (represented Champions Maties and Mervano da Silva (2014F) turned out for Tuks.

■ Gerard Pieterse (2014S) and Sean Paterson (2009F) were part of the UCT Varsity Cup team that successfully avoided relegation after their play-off win vs UWC.

■ Saud Abrahams (2014B) was part of the Maties side for the Varsity Cup, which finished runners up in the tournament.

■ Mathew Turner (2006W) coached the Sri Lankan 7's team at the June Olympic Qualification Tournament.

## HOCKEY

■ Alex Stewart (2013O) and Ryan Julius (2013K) were part of the SA under 21 side that qualified for the under 21 Hockey World Cup. The SA u21 side also ended second in

the April senior Inter Provincial Tournament.

■ Callum Buchanan (2008G), Jean-Pierre de Voux (2004O), James Drummond (2012W) represented the WP men's side and Sebastian Golding (2011F) the WP Pens team at the recently completed IPT tournament.

## CRICKET

■ Zanzima Pongolo (2007S) represented the Highveld Lions Cricket team in the 2015 / 16 season. He was a member of the squad that won the Domestic One Day Trophy.

■ James Crowson (2010F) represented the Western Province Cricket Association Premier League Champions WPCC in the 2015/16 season.

## OTHER

■ Rowing - three ODs, Cole Barnard (2014B), Matthew Boynton (2014W) and Piers Johnston (2015G), were members of the UCT Crew who recently won the Varsity Cup at Roodeplaat.

■ Oliver Munnik (2003B) ended 23rd overall in the 2016 ABSA Cape Epic multiday cycle race.

■ Benjamin Brimble (2003G) won the 2016 Africa Xtrail run race. He also ended 38th overall in the Two Oceans Marathon.



*Zanzima Pongolo (2007S) celebrates a wicket during the Semi Final of the Momentum One Day Cup.*



*UCT representatives at the 2016 Varsity Sports 7's (Left to Right) Greg Alexander (2012S), Campbell Frost (2011S), Gerard Pieterse (2014S), Mike Muller (2009O) (Coach) and Jesse Wilensky (2014G)*



*Callum Buchanan (2008G) in Western Province IPT hockey action.*



*Right - Oliver Munnik (2003B) relieved to be at the finish line of the 2016 Cape Epic Multi Day stage race.*



*Ryan Julius (2013K) kit ahead of the Under 21 World Cup African Qualifiers.*



*Saoud Abrahams (2014B) in Varsity Cup action for Stellenbosch University.*



*Nicholas Fenton-Wells (2004F) in action for Bedford during the English Championship season.*



## REUNIONS



*Class of 1946 From L to R Michael Pargiter, Rob Frater, Brian Robinson, Blyth Thompson, Derrick Mills*

### CLASS OF 1946 – 70TH REUNION

Only five of us eventually made it to our reunion lunch on 8th March but we thoroughly enjoyed ourselves. An interesting feature is that three of the five of us at the luncheon were from the six college prefects of 1946. Another interesting feature is that Rob and Derrick were in the same class all the way up through the prep and the college. Even before that, they were at a pre-prep in Rondebosch run by a Mrs Wilson. Blyth Thompson (1946S)

### CLASS OF 1966 - 50TH REUNION

*Donald Fraser Bett (1966F) reports:*

The organising committee of Phil Biden, John Waller, Mike Reid and myself started making plans for the 50th reunion of the class of 1966 in April last year. Once the dates and various venues had been decided, close communications with Delré O'Rourke at the OD Union followed. Delré needs to be singled out for special praise for being so helpful throughout the build up to our reunion and for assisting at our first function at The Mitre.

The first function was held on Tuesday 8th March at the impressive new Mitre. It proved to be an ideal venue at our Alma Mater, where we could meet up with our classmates, in some cases after 50 years. We were honoured to have





*Class of 1966 - ODs and wives on the stairs outside The Mitre*



*Reunion - 50th - Class of 1966 - Kelvin Grove*



*School Tour Photo: - standing left to right: Jeremy Payne, Rob Cheetham, Grace Le Mesurier, Mike and Andrea Reid, Pam and Barrie Gibson, Phil Kilpin, Donald Fraser Bett, kneeling left to right: Gwyn Phillips, Chris Le Mesurier, Nigel Swanson*

the headmaster Guy Pearson join us, as well as masters from our era, Brian de Kock, Paul Dobson and Alan Douglas. We owe them and our other teachers a great debt of gratitude for the way they shaped our education and prepared us for life's path ahead. Many of our 1966 contemporaries have gone on to excel in their chosen careers. John Gardener, Basil Bey and Tim and Carolyn Hamilton-Smith were unable to attend, but sent their best wishes. Dr Paul Murray was fortunately also able to join our festivities, despite his busy schedule.

The evening was attended by 50 1966ers and their wives/partners and took the form of a lamb spit braai and assorted salads, prepared with great culinary skills by OD Paul Faber. Thanks to him and his efficient staff. Luckily name tags had been prepared and handed out, as there were a few quizzical glances when some of our classmates arrived. It didn't take long to become reacquainted and there were lots of earnest conversations, interspersed with laughter as the evening wore on. A big thank you to Freddie de Wet from Excelsior Wine Estate, who so generously donated wine for the evening and to our committee member Mike Reid for his magnanimous provision of all the other drinks for the function. It was perfect early autumn evening and we were able to

stand outside on the balcony, chatting drinks in hand, while looking nostalgically across the Top Field to the school where we had spent our formative years! There was a short speech by Mike Reid, during which we remembered those who had passed on. This was followed by a plentiful and delicious meal and a 'few' more drinks. A great inaugural function to start the reunion and by all accounts thoroughly enjoyed by all.

Those who attended were: Donald Fraser Bett, Phil and Liz Biden, Adie Buckland, Roger and Wendy Carter, David Charles, Robert and Janet Cheetham, Mike Currie, Barrie and Pam Gibson, Derek Gillespie, Michael Godfrey, Ian and Rosemary Hare, Rick Haw, Peter Ingles, Phil and Jenny Kilpin, Chris and Grace Le Mesurier, Jeremy Moore, Ian Ovenstone, Grant and Linoia Ovenstone, Jeremy Payne, Gwyn and Ursula Phillips, Mike and Andrea Reid, Bernard Sharp, Stephen and Olwyn Smuts, Nigel Swanson, Rod and Mary Turner-Smith, Rolie and Miriam von Hoesslin, Johnny and Annelise Waller, Robin and Jeanne-Marie Watling, Rory and Clare Wilson.

John Waller and Mike Reid organised a golf

match at Royal Cape Golf Club, which took place on the Wednesday morning. The field consisted of three-balls, with Johnny Waller, Mike Reid, Barrie Gibson, Rob Cheetham, Alvin Daniel, Adie Buckland, Gwyn Phillips, Peter Inglis, Rick Haw, Roger Carter and Jeremy Payne.

Two tables were booked by the Class of 1966 for the OD dinner held at Kelvin Grove on the Wednesday evening. Those of our classmates who attended and enjoyed the gathering, included: Richard Cock, Mike du Toit, Nigel Swanson, Jeremy Payne, Robert Estcourt, Davy Mills, Barrie Gibson, Peter Inglis, Rod Turner-Smith, Mike Madden, Colin Taylor and Gwyn Phillips. Thanks again to Delré for organising such a successful OD Dinner.

On the Thursday, Rick Haw kindly offered to host a lunch at the restaurant on the popular Hillcrest Wine Farm, which he co-owns with Peter Inglis. The function attracted 28 of our classmates and their wives/partners, who enjoyed a specially prepared delicious 3 course lunch, accompanied by fine Hillcrest Wine and craft beer, generously donated by Rick and Peter. It was a welcome outing into the Durbanville countryside, especially for those who had travelled from afar.

Friday 11th March was Founders Day and a number of our classmates participated in sports vs the school. Others took the opportunity of joining the school tour, conducted by Dr Paul Murray in the mid-morning. This proved to be a real education, as so much has changed over the past 50 years! The tour started in the Memorial Chapel and followed a route via the new library, history classroom, past the old squash courts to the Top Field, new dayboy houses and then back past the impressive new swimming bath, to

the Frank Reid Field and finally ended in the Founders House quad. We all felt a great deal of nostalgia, but acknowledged how much the facilities had changed for the better.

Our final function was a gala dinner held at the Pavilion at Kelvin Grove on the Friday evening. More than an hour was happily spent before the dinner renewing friendships in an informal atmosphere. Name tags came in most useful again in identifying the 50 attendees, including members of the Class of 1966 and wives/partners. Kelvin produced an excellent buffet dinner which was accompanied by superb Excelsior Wines, once again donated by Freddie de Wet. His generous gesture added much to the success of the evening as it seemed that there was an endless supply of his excellent vintages. Kelvin staff are to be congratulated on their fine food and top class service. Doffie Hawkins & Davy Mills rolled back the years, complete with guitar, playing a few classics from the 1960s including the evergreen 'House of the Rising Sun,' much to the enjoyment of everyone. Evocative 60s music was kindly provided by Pam & Barrie Gibson. Mike and Donald amused the gathering with a spirited rendition of the Beatles' 'When I'm 64.' Donald made a short speech, thanking everyone for being there, especially those who had travelled from overseas and outside Cape Town. Our classmates who had passed on were also remembered. Fuelled by lots of reminiscing, socializing and musical enjoyment, the function went on well into the wee hours of the morning!

For the record the following OD's from our year sent their apologies and warm greetings to their classmates for the reunion: Beijing, China: Peter Robinson. Vancouver, Canada: Alex Moll. UK: John Battersby, Robert McDonald, Geoff Maughan-Brown.

Australia: Robert Day, Mike Jackson. KZN: Ian MacDonald. Eastern Cape: Peter Brown, Barry Greenwood, Humphrey Power, Richard Walton. W.Cape: Pieter Bairnsfather-Cloete, Freddie de Wet, Ronnie Duffett, Hewat Dale-Kuys, Tyrrel Fairhead, Bruce McInroy, Tim Noakes, Louw Toerien.

The timing and perfect execution of the programme, the attendance at and convivial and informal atmosphere in the venues, the excellent food, along with ideal weather, all played a role in the success of the reunion. The next reunion may well be in 2021, as waiting for another 10 years could see our numbers drop!

*Floreat Bishops!*

## **CLASS OF 1986 – 30TH RE- UNION – 11TH AND 12TH MARCH 2016**

Julien Rumbelow (1986S) writes: -

The reunion started off with a spit braai at the Heatlie Pavilion on Friday 11th March. Appy Cohen (1986F) was guest speaker where 40 ODs and 4 staff attended, namely, Paul “Dobbo” Dobson, Brian (BdK) de Kock, Alan “Odd-job” Douglas and Gary Coombe.

A formal dinner took place at the Woodlands Pavilion on Saturday 12th March with pre-dinner drinks at The Mitre. Nigel Gwynne-Evans (1986O) was MC and indicated from early on in the evening, that impromptu, on-the-spot speeches would be the order of things to come. A very brief grace was said by Wayne Mudge (1986S) before Nick Pentz (1986S) of Groote Post was thanked by Nigel for the great sponsored wines on both evenings, and this naturally placed Nick in the spotlight. Nick responded magnificently and entertained us for a good while with tales



*Reunion - Class of 1986*

of his early days in Constantia and memories of milking cows with house-to-house milk deliveries in electric carts. This was before Nick's Dad moved the family to Groote Post in the Darling area. There were many hilarious moments on the trail of transition from milk to wine, not the least of which was Peter Pentz's call to Nick while Nick was on a trip to Europe to grow Groote Post sales. Basically, milk volumes were suffering in his absence and his dad was not impressed! It had to be wine or milk! I guess you know the outcome. Thank you and well done Nick! We are grateful.

Nigel followed on by telling us about his life on the Africa portfolio for the SA Government.

Nigel then called on Paul Blaikie (1986G) for a rendition of his "worst and best memories as a professional golfer." Paul was visiting the school for the first time since matric. He spoke superbly and said he warmly appreciated the opportunity to back. He then spoke on his subject of expertise: The worst day was the day he finally hung up his clubs as this meant the end of a professional career in a job he loved. The best was simply the life of a professional golfer generally, with its travels, ups and downs, and being alongside some of the sport's greatest players.

Jasper Horrell (1986K) then thanked all and toasted the ladies! Great move Jasper! After some prompting, he told us about his work on the SKA (square kilometre array), an incredible project that brings information on the radio-spectrum in outer-space to scientists on earth so that they might know a bit more about stuff that happens outside the 5% of the observable universe that we know a bit about. Phew! Go Jasper!

Julien Rumbelow (1986S) spoke briefly about how organising the reunion had put so

many ODs in touch again. He mentioned that there were lots of ODs who were not present who would have wanted to attend if the timing been better. He asked all to consider a more inclusive way forward and spoke a bit about his work for the Western Cape Government in Environment and Development Planning.

Peter Todd (1986F) then amused us with a few tales on how hard it is getting your sons into Bishops these days..... he is still trying but I'm pretty sure the Todd's will get there!

Paul Neil (1986W) followed and told a very fine and animated story of how Faber's dad's 4x4 Range Rover got caught in the waves at Muizenburg with Steve, Charl, Trish and Liz! This was after a party at Andrew Forster's (1986W) place. The story made me think I should start recording the hilarity. Hope someone else may have got Paul's one-man-show on 'tape'. The description of Paul changing gears from "forward" to "back" and "forward" to "back," as the vehicle sank lower in the middle of the river with Charl asleep in the back, and the tide coming in, puts this talk up there as one of the best.

Overall, the class of 1986 had a fantastic time reuniting.

## **REUNION DINNER MELBOURNE**

Thanks to Philip Faure's (1978S) activity and organisation, the Melbourne ODs had a very special dinner on 9th March 2016 - a few hours before the larger affair in Cape Town. Gavin Watson suggested the venue "The Little Thai Princess" which was, surprise, surprise, not far from his home. It was a great evening. David Dallas (1951O) had to convey his apologies. The food was good; the conversation excellent; the anecdotes restrained; the speeches absent. Philip has

now changed his profession to the growing of Shiraz grapes. We are looking forward, in due course, to samples of the right product. He

continues to referee rugby games, but in the country region.

*Joc Forsyth (1948G)*



*Roger Thomas (1985G), Dee*



*Greg McKeon, Mary, Stephen Cooper (1979G)*



*Richard Tomlinson (1969G), Roger Thomas (1985G)*



*Rob Day (1966S), Anni*



*Joc Forsyth (1948G), Philip Faure (1978S), Richard Tomlinson (1969G)*

## UPCOMING REUNION CLASS OF 1977 – 40TH REUNION

The 40th reunion for the class of 1977 will take place over 17th, 18th and 19th of February 2017. The

organisers are Mark Westcott [mwestcott@wol.co.za](mailto:mwestcott@wol.co.za) and David Steward [dsteward@bricook.it](mailto:dsteward@bricook.it) E-mails and letters will be going out shortly. If any ODs from this year have not been contacted please get in touch with Mark or David.



## BISHOPS CONNECTION

*The following boys in Grade 12 and soon to matriculate, are descended from ODs:*

<b>Baard</b> , Keagan	is the son of Douglas Baard	1971
<b>Baldwin</b> , Thomas	is the son of Peter Baldwin	1981
<b>Bhorat</b> , Taahir	is the son of Haroon Bhorat	1986
<b>Cranswick</b> , Byron	is the nephew of John Cecil Cranswick	1986
	the grandson of Cecil Arthur Cranswick	1941
	the great-grandson of Arthur Noel Cranswick	1907
	the great-great-nephew of Harold Cranswick	1910
	the great-great-nephew of Rupert Cranswick	1912
	the great-great-nephew of Gerald Cranswick	1905
<b>Gowar</b> , Andrew	the great-great-nephew of Wilfred Cranswick	1896
	the great-great-nephew of Cecil Cranswick	1905
	is the nephew of Roelof Andrew "Darty" Louw	1986
	the great-nephew of Brian Mackenzie	1957
<b>Hyslop</b> , Christopher	the great-nephew of Roelof Louw	1948
	is the son of Michael Hyslop	1983
	the nephew of Keith Hyslop	1980
<b>Kilpin</b> , Simon	is the son of Andrew Kilpin	1983
	the grandson of Cecil Brian Kilpin	1957
	the great-grandson of John Kilpin	1929
	the great-great-grandson of Cecil Fuller Kilpin	1901
<b>Langerman</b> , Tim	is the grandson of Rupert Langerman	1948
	the nephew of Michael Mills	1974
	the nephew of James Mills	1979
<b>Mitchell</b> , Christopher	are the sons of Bryan Mitchell	1989
<b>Mitchell</b> , James	the grandsons of Peter Mitchell	1960
	the great-nephews of Jack Mitchell	1967
<b>Nel</b> , Jordan	is the son of Jeremy Nel	1986
<b>Pandiani</b> , Evan	is the nephew of Oliver Morris	1977
	the grandson of Oliver Morris	1943
	the great-nephew of Keith Morris	1932

	the great-great-nephew of Clarence Stapleton	1910
	the great-great-nephew of Percy Stapleton	1907
	the great-great-nephew of Frederick Glanville Stapleton	1895
	the great-great-great nephew of Edward Stapleton	1873
<b>Peile</b> , Alexander	is the son of Simon Peile	1979
	the nephew of John Chorlton	1987
<b>Perrott</b> , Matthew	is the grandson of Peter Penny	1952
	the nephew of Gareth Penny	1980
	the nephew of Nicholas Penny	1978
	the great-nephew of Laurimer Penny	1940
	the great-nephew of John Penny	1959
	the great-great-nephew of Peter Bocock	1938
	the great-great-nephew of Hans Neugebauer	1928
	the great-great-great nephew of JCO Forssman	1872
	the great-great-great nephew of CWG Forssman	1872
<b>Proudfoot</b> , Nicholas	is the son of Neil Proudfoot	1979
	the nephew of John Proudfoot	1975
	the nephew of Ian Proudfoot	1976
	the nephew of Andrew Proudfoot	1982
	the nephew of Duncan Proudfoot	1984
<b>Stehlik</b> , Christian	is the son of Guy Stehlik	1987
	the nephew of Robin Stehlik	1989
<b>Thomas</b> , Preston	is the great-great-grandson of Edward Jenkinson	1907
<b>van Breda</b> , Joshua	is the son of Hamilton van Breda	1986
	the grandson of Michael van Breda	1959
	the nephew of William van Breda	1988
	the nephew of Michael van Breda	1991
	the great-nephew of Malcolm Barry van Breda	1962
	the great-nephew of Michael Rupert van Breda	1959
	the great-nephew of Hamilton John van Breda	1965
	the great-grandson of Henry Hamilton van Breda	1931
<b>van Breda</b> , Justin	is the great-great-nephew of Malcolm van Breda	1941
	the great-great-nephew of Dick van Breda	1938
	the great-great-grandson of Michael van Breda	1909
	the great-great-great-grandson of Servaas van Breda	1867
<b>Wray</b> , Matthew	is the nephew of Peter Smith	1972

# MUSEUM & ARCHIVES



## THE BROOKE CHAPEL, A BISHOPS GEM. by Dr Paul Murray

The Brooke Chapel named after the Reverend Canon Brooke, Bishops's fifth Principal, is one of Bishops's gems. It was constructed to the proportions of Edward Baldwin John Knox (1845 – 1903), who was trained in England as a mechanical and civil engineer under John Penn & Sons, Greenwich. It was only after he arrived in South Africa that Knox began practising as an architect. But before that, whilst living in England, he got a great deal of experience working on projects such as the Hartlepool and Tyne Docks extension. He became an Associate of the Institute of Civil Engineers in 1875, the year before coming to Cape Town. The year after arriving in Cape Town he applied to become an Associate member of the Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) to which he was elected in 1877. This was a remarkable accomplishment as it made Knox the earliest Associate member of the RIBA to practise in Cape Town. By the time he left for Johannesburg in 1889 to become the Acting Town Engineer, he had executed a number of works in Cape Town, one being the mission church of St Paul in Bree Street. It was built between 1878 and 1880 although some sources indicate that the upper portion of the church was completed in 1900 by architects

Baker and Masey. The church of St Paul in fact has been described as 'a very rare Cape example of Victorian polychromy' and one of the very few examples of High Victorian architecture in the city. Before working on St Paul's, however, Knox designed the Brooke Chapel at Bishops for which the foundation stone was laid in November 1879. There was no ceremony for this because at the time the French teacher M de la Cornillière had just died. The first formal service was on 26 January 1881. The West Porch of the Chapel designed by Herbert Baker, was added in 1896, as a memorial to Bishops's Archdeacons Henry Master White and John Hopkins Badnall. When the War Memorial Chapel was built in 1927 the Brooke Chapel became a library after which in 1985 it was re-dedicated as a chapel, for which it is still used today. Recently it was reported by the College Chaplain the Reverend Terry Wilke that water was pouring into the vestry of the Brooke Chapel. Preliminary excavations down to the building's original foundations revealed that the containing wall erected around the church, from the south side, was damming up the water. For this reason, it was decided to remove the wall only for the most beautiful stone work to be exposed, which can be viewed from the Founders House side, to see how it blends with the Founders stone façade and the Old Gym.

### Sources Consulted:

*Gardener, John. 1997. Bishops 150. Juta & Co. Ltd.*

*Radford, D. 1979. The architecture of the Western Cape, 1838 1901. A study of the impact of Victorian aesthetics and technology on South African architecture. Unpublished Ph.D thesis, Wits.*

*Rennie, John. 1978. The Buildings of Central Cape Town 1978. Volume Two: Catalogue. Cape Town: Cape Provincial Institute of Architects.*

*Walker, Michael. 2014. The Architects of Diocesan College and their buildings (1850 – 1999). Shumani Printers, Parow.*

*The internet site <http://www.artefacts.co.za/main/Buildings/archframes.php?archid=904> was consulted on 25 May 2016.*

# ODU AGM

## OD UNION ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

### MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF THE OD UNION HELD IN THE WOODLANDS PAVILION ON THURSDAY 10TH MARCH 2016 AT 6:00PM

#### **Present:** The Patron of the OD Union:

Michael Watermeyer, the President: Raymond Ackerman, Vice Presidents: Tony van Ryneveld, Brian de Kock, John Langford, Principal: Guy Pearson, Headmaster of the Prep School: Greg Brown, Chairman of the OD Union: Brian Robertson, Moshe Apleni, Phil Calothi, Anthony Davies, John Macey, Richard Morris, Delre O'Rourke, Michael Owen-Smith, Simon Peile, Adam Pike, Dugald Robertson, Anton Taylor, WP Van Zyl, Terry Wilke.

#### **Apologies:**

John Arenhold, Brian Barends, Mike Bosman, Mark Campbell, David Carter, Angus Firth, Douglas Green, Anthony Gregorowski, John Hueton, Bruce Jack, Guy Lanfear, Les Masterson, Arthur Mngxekeza, Tim Noakes, Alan Ramsay, Bruce Risien, Austin Roberts, Paul Robins, John Smuts, Jonathan Steytler, Clive Van Ryneveld, Craig Watson.

#### **Notice convening the Meeting:**

In terms of Section 10.3 of the Constitution, the Chairman read the notice convening the meeting and confirmed that it had been published in the December edition of the magazine. In terms of Section 10.6 he confirmed that there were more than fifteen members and four committee members

present, the meeting was thus quorate. He declared the meeting duly and properly constituted.

The Chairman asked Reverend Terry Wilke to open the proceedings with a prayer.

*The Chairman welcomed all present. He requested that Reverend Terry Wilke read out the names of ODs who had died since the previous AGM. The names were read out and the ODs present stood in their memory.*

#### **Minutes of the AGM of 11 March 2015:**

The Minutes of the 2015 Annual General Meeting, having been approved by the Committee and published in the June 2015 magazine and on the OD Union website, were taken as read.

**Matters Arising:** The Chairman asked whether there were any matters arising. There were none.

### OD UNION CHAIRMAN'S ANNUAL REPORT AGM 2016

Brian Robertson presented the Chairman's report.

It gives me great pleasure on behalf of the OD Union Committee to present the 120th OD Union Annual Report.

To give context to this report, it is important to remind ourselves of what our mission is; "The mission of the Union is to bring together members of the Union, to keep them in touch with Bishops and the present students, to

promote the interest and welfare of Bishops and to establish and administer a fund to provide financial assistance for the descendants of present and past members of the Union (hereinafter referred to as “ODs”) to be educated at Bishops.”

As was the format of previous reports, this report is presented under the headings of the four objectives contained in the Mission. However I think it important at this stage to highlight a most significant event which occurred in March 2015.

Your committee along with the Patron, President and a number of Vice-Presidents conducted a strategic planning session where objectives supporting our mission were identified.

The session was conducted by Nicky Bicket who is a member of the Association of Representatives of Old Pupils Societies. The association meets regularly and includes the top independent schools in the United Kingdom. The insights Nicky gains are invaluable to us in terms of exposing us to fresh ideas and new ways of thinking. In many ways we had become insular, inward looking and whilst we knew what we do, we were not sure why we did it. This session answered that question and in doing so highlighted the following four strategic objectives for the foreseeable future:

■ To build and promote a mentoring and support framework for ODs worldwide.

■ To segment and broaden functions and events to appeal to the widest possible OD audience.

■ To communicate with ODs worldwide in a way that is meaningful, relevant and timely, using a range of traditional and social media technology.

■ To uphold and strengthen the Bishops reputation worldwide.

You will see the activities supporting these objectives in the report. The strategy can be viewed on our website.

## **1. TO BRING TOGETHER MEMBERS OF THE UNION**

### **■ REUNIONS**

The following classes held reunions during 2015:

- Class of 2010 (5 year), 28 August: Dugald Robertson
- Class of 2005 (10 year), 29 August: Anton Taylor
- Class of 1995 (20 year), 7 November: Tim Richman
- Class of 1990 (25 year), 16-17 October: Luke Scott
- Class of 1985 (30 year), 12-14 March: Bovain Macnab
- Class of 1970 (45 year), 11-14 March: Leif Eriksen
- Class of 1965 (50 year), 11-14 March: Bruce Risien
- Class of 1960 (55 year), 12-14 March: Alan Ramsay/Sydney Cullis
- Class of 1955 (60 year), 11-14 March: Don Rowand
- During the course of the year a number of classes met regularly for lunch at the OD Union Offices. These groups included John Powell's 1953 group, Colin Boyes' 60s group, Bruce Jack's 1987 group and Don Rowand's 1955 group. The class of 1979 meet annually for lunch on the Friday before the final Rondebosch rugby match.
- These informal gatherings are proving to



be popular, particularly now that we have our own premises, and we encourage ODs to do more of them.

■ **UK SENIOR OD LUNCH:** held on the 23rd January 2015 at the RAF Club in Piccadilly. ODs were addressed by President Raymond Ackerman (1948S).

■ **OD DINNER:** held on Thursday 12th March 2015 at Kelvin Grove. This is a highlight on the OD Union calendar. The Toast was proposed by Patron Michael Watermeyer, OD Union committee member Anton Taylor (2005B), was once again a most entertaining Master of Ceremonies. The Guest Speaker, Dr Gregory Mills (1979O) of the Brenthurst Foundation shared many fascinating insights from his latest book *How South Africa Works*. President Raymond Ackerman replied.

■ **FOUNDERS DAY:** held on Friday 13th March. At the Founders Day Chapel Service, the OD Union President shared his many and varied experiences of his time at Bishops, UCT and Pick n Pay. He urged the boys to show compassion, not to discriminate, and to contribute towards building a resilient economy and a successful country. A copy of this address can be found on the OD Union website under 'News.'

■ **SHOOTING:** Phil Calothi's (1968W) team of ODs won the Sir Wilfred Robinson Trophy beating College by 61 points.

■ **CRICKET:** The OD Union fielded seven teams. All seven teams were full within a week of the notice going out. Results are on the

OD Union website.

■ **OTHER ACTIVITIES:** in which ODs participated included the Avenue Mile, water polo, debating, tennis and basketball.

■ **ODs and OHs:** An Old Haileybury Society gathering was held in Dubai on 22nd March. A number of ODs were in attendance.

■ **STARLIGHT CLASSICS & CHRISTMAS CAROLS:** The Starlight Classics concert was held on 28th February at Vergelegen in Somerset West. Richard Cock (1967O) kindly provided the OD Union with an enclosure for fifty guests. The OD Union purchased the tickets and resold them to ODs who have previously attended. Later in the year, Christmas Carols with Richard Cock was held on the 16th of December in the Memorial Chapel. It was a wonderful evening, with an excellent atmosphere and a full Chapel. Wines at interval were donated by Avondale Estate and the mince-pies by Jonathan Ackerman (1984S) of Pick n Pay. The collection is donated to the OD Union Bursary fund and was generously "topped-up" by Richard to an amount of R10 000.

■ **TULLYALLEN TROPHY:** The event took place on Tuesday 10th February. The OD team had a point to prove after narrowly losing the inaugural event in 2014. The ODs batted first and finished with a formidable total, beating Bosch by 60 runs. County player Chris Cook and England international Craig Kieswetter both made useful contributions and in no manner weakened the side.

■ **OD v OA SUNDAY:** held on Saturday 14th March. Greg Boyes' (1995F) team fell short 20 runs to the Old Andreans.

■ **OD BOLAND DINNER:** organised by Martin Versfeld (1977S) on 31st July was a great success with 100 ODs attending. Our President, Mr Raymond Ackerman was the guest speaker and left in the early hours only after he had exhausted the questions of a determined group of students.

■ **NORTHERN PROVINCE DINNER:** organised by Richard King (1974S) took place at the Johannesburg Country Club on 5th June. President Raymond Ackerman spoke on the opportunity that exists in establishing a mentorship programme at the ODU.

■ **OD LONDON DINNER:** held on the 5th June at the RAF Club in Piccadilly. Just under 100 ODs (with seventy years separating the oldest and youngest OD) attended the dinner. Grace was said by Matthew Golesworthy and Chaaba Jangulo who is currently studying at Edinburg University. Nicky Bicket was an amusing and efficient MC, stepping in at literally the last minute. The guest of honour and speaker was Gareth Penny (1980F). Brian Robertson (1979W) the ODU Chairman introduced Gareth. Special mention was made of our lady-OD-in-her-own-right, Katie Hofman (1981G). It was held in the wonderful RAF Club, Piccadilly through the kind auspices of John Fairweather (1948G).

■ **WALKER CUP:** the 33rd Walker Cup was held at the Mowbray Golf Club on Sunday 15th February. The trophy was won by Rondebosch, with 17½ better ball matches

to 14½ by ODs. Thanks go to Brian de Kock (Vice-President 1952O) for organising this event.

■ **THE HENLEY ROYAL REGATTA** drew out a small but enthusiastic band of ODs to watch the start of the rowing competition. Rob Johnstone (2010G) a superior rower himself, introduced ODs to the joys of the Leander Club on the banks of the Thames.

■ **OLD QUAD GOLF DAY:** The annual competition for the Old Quad Golf Challenge Shield, between Old Boys of Bishops, Rondebosch, SACS and Wynberg, took place at The Royal Cape Golf Club on Friday 25th September. Bishops came in third place. Once again Brian De Kock was the organiser.

- In the UK, ODs took on the Old Tonbridgian golf team at the Royal Ashdown and were narrowly beaten in an exciting finish. This is now to be an annual match. The Senior OD Golf circuit is up and running thanks to Richard Duck (G, 1964) and this year take on an age-appropriate Old Cranleigh team

■ **OD PATRON, PRESIDENT AND VICE-PRESIDENT FUNCTION:** held on 3rd December. This event was held after our final committee meeting of the year, and is the final event of the year for the OD Union Committee. The Chairman thanked the Office Bearers for their advice and support during the year. He also gave an overview of recent events and outlined important future events.

■ **OPENING OF THE MITRE:** was held

to on 13th August. Our President Raymond Ackerman was our guest speaker and Bishop Garth Counsell blessed the building.

■ **BOOK LAUNCH:** on the 10th September OD Union Vice-President Professor Tim Noakes (1966W) along with his co-authors Jonno Proudfoot and Bridgett Surtees launched his book *Raising Superheroes*. After a thoroughly thought provoking presentation, publisher and MC Tim Richman (1995B) had to stem the unending tide of questions well into the night. A capacity crowd enjoyed the personal one-on-one interaction and the personalised book signings.

■ **FILM REVIEW:** on Tuesday 29th September the OD Union hosted a viewing of the film *Blood Lions* introduced by Ian Michler (1977W). The event was held in the Memorial Theatre. Dr Ian McCullum, author of the book *Ecological Intelligence*, addressed the audience and answered a number of questions, most notably from a group of Prep boarders. Our thanks go to Ian Michler, Dr Ian McCullum, Dave Cohen (1996K) and Nick Chevallier for sharing their insight and wisdom with us.

■ **OD MENTOR PROGRAMME LAUNCH:** on Thursday 19th November we hosted an OD Union Coaching and Mentoring breakfast at the Woodlands Pavilion. 50 ODs attended. Our guest speakers were Anthony Farr (1989F) and Raymond Ackerman (1948S).

■ **MATRIC FUNCTION:** On the 15th October the class of 2015 were invited to the Mitre after being handed their OD ties

in final assembly and were addressed by our Chairman Brian Robertson and Dugald Robertson.

■ **OD RHODES SCHOLAR DINNER – LONDON** On the 19th November twelve Rhodes Scholars based in London met at the Fly Fisherman's Club for dinner and discussion.

■ **OD RHODES SCHOLAR DINNER – CAPE TOWN:** On the 20th November we hosted a dinner at the Mitre inviting all OD Rhodes Scholars to get together. The ODs were addressed by Dr Paul Murray.

■ **TALK:** On the 26th November Vice-President Tony van Ryneveld (1942G) held 94 ODs enthralled with his epic story of Sir Pierre van Ryneveld's inaugural flight from London to Cape Town.

- Robert Slingsby (F, 1973) launched his London exhibition "I am" at the Royal College of Art, to much critical acclaim and the delight of the ODs who turned out to support him.
- In the build up to the Rugby World Cup quarter finals, ODs were invited to join the old boys of Rondebosch to "get into the spirit" of the competition, something they needed no second invitation to do.
- Simply Blue performed at the Edinburgh Festival and then gave another performance for parents friends and enthusiastic ODs in the iconic Museum of the Order of St John in London
- Gareth Penny launched his Penhill wines towards the end of last year in the historic South Africa House and ODs were conspicuous by their presence.

## **2. TO KEEP MEMBERS IN TOUCH WITH BISHOPS AND THE PRESENT STUDENTS**

In 2015 we kept ODs connected with one another and with the school in the following ways

### **■ MAGAZINE & ELECTRONIC**

**VERSION OF THE MAGAZINE:** There are four electronic and print versions of the magazine, one at the end of each term. I urge all ODs to switch from the print version to the electronic. In doing so we would be in a position to redirect some R380 000 to bursaries and endowments.

**■ WEEKLY NEWSLETTER:** The OD Union Office continues to distribute a weekly newsletter on Fridays during the term. The purpose is to bring news about ODs and the school regularly and expeditiously to ODs. The UK ODU distributes a monthly newsletter to UK-based ODs and for anyone else interested in what's happening with the ODU in the UK.

**■ WEBSITE:** the website is regularly updated. We are aware that the platform is not ideal and committee member Nick Durrant has completed a review of our website and social media platforms.

**■ SOCIAL MEDIA:** Facebook has become a useful tool for us to highlight various events to ODs by simply creating an event on our page. LinkedIn is perhaps our biggest growing and most efficient medium for connecting ODs who are professionals, entrepreneurs, corporates and who have registered for the ODs Assist ODs Programme. Please join our LinkedIn page as it the more members, the more effective it becomes.

## **3. TO PROMOTE THE INTEREST AND WELFARE OF BISHOPS:**

Solly Satchel came to South Africa as a trooper in the Anglo-Boer War. He never returned home. After retiring as a school inspector he served on the Bishops Staff from the age of 60 for 21 years. In 1949 he made the following statement which can be seen on the wall as you enter the OD Union,

“It is difficult of thinking of Bishops without thinking of the OD Union. Only those closely acquainted with the administrative side of the College can ever realise what the Present owes to the Past: they may be described respectively as the body and the soul of Bishops.”

This committee is acutely aware that we operate in conjunction with the various constituencies within the school. We do our best to integrate staff – those that choose to become members as per Section 7.1b of our constitution. David Alberts who served over 3 million meals over some thirty years in Bramley House recently became an honorary OD. Likewise we have worked hard at ensuring a smooth “rite of passage” for the boys in matric as they leave school and become ODs. In terms of assistance to the school, in 2015 we provided in excess of R500 000 worth of bursaries to assist sons of ODs. We provided the school with a facility worth in excess of R5 million and paid for the museum to be built and furnished. Many of our ODs are assisting the school financially, by sharing their expertise, their time, advice and commitment.

But the most significant contribution ODs can make in the future is to involve themselves in the mentoring programme. This programme was launched at a breakfast in November and

continues to grow. We are excited about the potential of it, the aims of which are to: mentor young ODs, provide ODs with opportunities to network in a professional manner; provide advice for young entrepreneurs and leaders as we develop our entrepreneur and leadership programmes, and finally to provide venture capital and assistance along the lines of the highly successful Etonpreneurs programme.

To those already registered and involved in assisting young ODs, I wish to thank you for being Solly Satchel's "soul of Bishops."

#### **4. TO ESTABLISH AND ADMINISTER A FUND TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE DESCENDANTS OF PRESENT AND PAST MEMBERS OF THE UNION (HERINAFTER REFERRED TO AS ODS) TO BE EDUCATED AT BISHOPS:**

The Chairman of the OD Union Committee represents the OD Union on the Scholarship and Bursaries Committee. His function is to ensure that the OD Union Bursary policy is implemented.

The Bursary Fund, which is invested, administered and banked separately to the OD Union Endowment Fund currently stands in excess of R11 million.

As mentioned, in 2015 we allocated an amount of R400 000 for bursaries, this allowed us to assist thirty-five sons of ODs who would not otherwise have been able to attend Bishops following in their father's footsteps. As the numbers of ODs requiring assistance increases, so too it is becoming necessary for us to actively look for funding on behalf of these ODs.

#### **DONATIONS:**

Whilst the OD Union does not actively raise funds from ODs, during the past year we received generous donations from the following donors, for which we are very grateful:

- Class of 1953, Class of 1955, Class of 1960, Class of 1964, Class of 1990, Class of 1995, Class of 2005, Class of 2010, Justice Craig Howie, Pallet Supply Company, Shumani Mills, David Kirkness, Tim Allsop, Christopher Steytler and Richard Cock

#### **CONCLUSION:**

In conclusion, I want to thank you all for attending this evening. I want to thank Delré for organising and preparing this evening and the many other evenings enjoyed by ODs in 2015.

Thank you to Guy Pearson and Mike Bosman for all their support, encouragement and effort they put in to contributing to a valuable relationship between the school and the OD Union.

I would like to thank the Branch Secretaries and in particular Nicky Bicket who has created an active and effective home away from home for ODs in London. He has embraced the new OD strategy which stresses the breadth of the international OD Diaspora.

We have 8 secretaries in South Africa, 1 in Namibia, 1 in Zimbabwe, 5 in Australia, 2 in Canada, 1 in France, 1 in Ireland, 2 in New Zealand, 1 in China (incl. Hong Kong and Taiwan), 1 in Thailand, 1 in the UAE, 1 in the UK, 1 in Scotland, and 2 in the USA. In an era of rapid globalisation, it makes sense to build these branches into meaningful satellites for the OD Union.



I want to thank your committee for the hard work and sacrifices they made during 2015.

The OD Union, and indeed Bishops, is extremely fortunate to be able to draw on men of the calibre of this committee who willingly and freely volunteer to serve you.

This school encourages and prepares men to lead, it also encourages them to serve, the best of them - at the top of their professional careers - serve you on this committee. And I want to acknowledge them for that this evening.

To the Patron, we could not wish for a more dignified, wise and supportive man with whom to work. Thank you for affording us that privilege.

To the President, thank you sir, for all you have done since assuming the role of President. You have made the role your own, you have attended meetings, spoken regularly at functions, given of your time, shared your knowledge, your expertise and your wisdom. The committee has benefited greatly from your experience and insight – the excellent attendance at meetings is testimony to this.

Finally I wish to make mention of and thank two members of the committee, Moshe Apleni and Arthur Sithembiso Mngxekeza. A few years ago they approached the committee with two objectives – to raise funds for the Hamilton Mvelase Scholarship so they could raise funds and provide young black men the same opportunity as they had been afforded. Secondly they wished to create awareness among Black ODs, to encourage them to provide mentorship for young Black ODs and to make the OD Union a more welcoming place for Black ODs. They have succeeded and exceeded in meeting these objectives. It has been a particular highlight of my tenure to deal with these exceptional men. Their passionate involvement gives me great hope for the future of our union.

None of the men who serve you receive

a stipend. None of them ask for travel, accommodation, free lunches or any other perk to which, in terms of the constitution, they are entitled. They contribute because they have learned the worthy value of “noblese oblige” – to him whom much has been given, much can and will be expected in future.” These are Solly Satchels soul men and you can be proud of them.

Thank you all for attending. Thank you for affording us the privilege of serving you.

I hereby propose the adoption of the 2015 Chairman’s Report.

**Proposed:** Tony van Ryneveld

**Seconded:** Richard Morris

*The Chairman’s Report was unanimously approved.*

*The Chairman asked for any questions or comments relating to his report. There were none.*

## TREASURER’S REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

John Macey presented the Treasurer’s Report to 31st December 2015 on behalf of Guy Lanfear.

The OD Union is indeed fortunate that the building of “The Mitre” happened along the time line that it did. When I joined the committee as Treasurer in 2009, the Union had already resolved to allocate an amount of R 3 million to secure its own premises, at which stage the OD Union Funds amounted to approximately R 6.8 million. At the end of December 2015, those funds amounted to approximately R 5.8 million, after completion of not only the building at R 3.25 million (final amount) but also after the fitting of the premises, kitchen and museum at a further R 2.5 million. Credit to the investment committee initially, and in the past two years to the school investment committee, for the maintenance of

value after extensive capital expenditure.

Simon Peile will report separately on the investment strategy and performance of the Union.

Encouragingly the OD Union Bursary Fund has grown to approximately R 13.4 million from R 11 million last year. This is after payment of all bursaries applied for. The OD Union awarded bursaries of some R 440 000 to those applicants who met the requirements of the application criteria, an increase of 12.8% over 2014.

The income statement of the OD Union Fund shows a budgeted loss from functions and events of approximately R 150 000. This is in line with the Union's stated intention to allocate funds to this area in order to carry out its objectives to bring OD's together. This is a cumulative amount including contributions to local and offshore divisions of the OD Union.

The current year surplus should be read together with the 2014 loss, in that we determined to include the blazer material that is held in stock in 2015 inventory. Under strict accounting rules there was good argument to omit this from inventory, but we determined that it then did not reflect representative figures and has now been included. Gentlemen, order your blazers soon!

While expenses appear similar to last year, 2015 includes a larger non cash item in depreciation of the Union's assets of R 220 k, while 2014 includes the fees associated with, and settlements awarded to, Mr and Mrs Hamilton Smith. These aside, the expenditure is generally in line with years prior to 2015 and 2014.

Life membership fees received were very similar to those received in 2014. The committee has resolved to apply an increase to life membership fees for the 2016 year.

Those who attended the AGM last year may remember that the committee initially resolved

to reflect the R 3.25 m payment for premises to the school as a donation. While this is a correct interpretation of the payment, on reflection a decision was made to capitalise the right of accommodation at the same amount as the donation, such that this will appear in the OD Union AFS going forward.

**Proposed:** Nick Durrant

**Seconded:** Simon Peile

*The Treasurer's Report was unanimously approved.*

## **INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS**

The representative for the Finance portfolio on the committee, Simon Peile, presented the Finance Report.

The Old Diocesans' Union manages two pools of assets belonging to the Union. One pool belongs to the ODU Bursary Fund and is held to pay for bursaries allocated to sons of ODs attending Bishops. The other pool represents the general funds of the OD Union. The assets all belong to the Union and the committee is responsible for managing these assets in the long term interests of the Union and ODs in general.

In 2013 your committee decided that the Union would be best served if we delegated the responsibility for setting the investment strategy for and the ongoing monitoring of the Union's assets to the School's investment committee, as the two organisations have similar investment objectives and the School has substantial expertise available to it. The School's investment committee includes amongst others, a number of ODs who hold senior positions in the South African asset management industry. The two bodies' assets are kept separate, with the underlying units registered in the names of each body.

The underlying assets are invested in portfolios managed by various asset management companies selected by the School's investment committee. Sygnia Asset Management provides investment administration services to both the School and the Union at no cost to either body.

Two different investment strategies are followed, with the majority of assets being invested with the objective of maximising long term returns, whilst any large amounts that have been identified as expected to be paid out in the near future are held in a money market account.

During late 2015, the allocation to offshore equities was further increased in the long term investment strategy. The strategy became:

**Offshore Equities** 70%

**Local Equities** 9%

**Local Fixed Interest** 16%

**Money Market** 5%

The Union enjoyed strong returns during 2015, with the net of fees returns from the two strategies being:

**Long Term Strategy** 22.2%

**Money Market** 6.8%

At the end of 2015 the values of the investment portfolios held by the Union were:

#### **ODU Bursary Fund**

R 13 462 099

#### **ODU General Fund (Long Term Strategy)**

R 5 845 157

#### **ODU General Fund (Money Market)**

R 126 939

R 19 434 195

The strong investment returns over 2015 resulted in the total value of the assets in the portfolios being a little higher at the end of 2015 than a year earlier despite large amounts of expenditure during the year on furnishing the Woodlands pavilion. Markets have not been as kind in the past three months and we need to moderate our expectations in terms of future investment returns.

### **ELECTION OF OFFICE BEARERS:**

The Committee recommends that we maintain the services of current unpaid external auditor, namely Martin Luyt of Luyt, Proudfoot and Associates.

In terms of Section 10.5.2 of the constitution whereby any vacancy is advertised, we have had one proposal and we are pleased that Bruce Jack has been nominated to take the place of Angus Firth who has resigned from the committee.

In terms of Section 10.5.4 of the constitution, the committee recommends that the Patron Michael Watermeyer continue in his current position. We are delighted that he has agreed to do so.

In terms of Section 10.5.3 of the constitution, the committee recommends that the President Raymond Ackerman continue in his current position. We are delighted that he has agreed to do so.

Brian Robertson steps down from his position as Chairman of the ODU Committee after serving the maximum period of 7 years as Chairman. A new Chairman will be chosen by the committee at the next meeting on 19th April 2016.

### **THE PRINCIPAL'S REPORT**

Guy Pearson, Principal of Bishops, gave the Principal's report:

It is a pleasure for me to present my report for 2015 to the ODU AGM. I am pleased to report that we can reflect back on an exceptional year for Bishops. As Old Boys you would have received details of the fantastic results of the matric class of 2015.

There are many who are cynical of these results and there is no doubt that we are dealing with a degree of inflation of results. In reality though is that no matter what measure you use, Bishops boys are achieving at the very top end of the spectrum. As I have said before, it is important

### THE HIGHLIGHTS ARE WORTH REPEATING:

■ 100% pass rate.

■ 143 boys wrote the exam and 141 (98, 6%) achieved Bachelor passes and 2 boys a Diploma pass.

■ There were 522 subject distinctions - 3, 65 per boy.

■ 50% of all subject results were distinctions.

■ 18% of all subject results were above 90%.

■ The average of 10 subjects was above 80%.

■ Of the 143 candidates:

■ 2 achieved 9 distinctions.

■ 7 achieved 8 distinctions.

■ 12 achieved 7 distinctions.

■ 22 achieved 6 distinctions.

■ 15 achieved 5 distinctions.

■ 40% of all boys achieved 5 distinctions or better.

■ The dux was Liam Cook with 95, 7%.

■ The 'proxime accessit' was Michael Thomson with 94, 6%

that we continue to benchmark ourselves in other ways such as through Olympiads, Expos and other external exams such as the SATs which our boys write for entrance to American universities. In the SAT exams Bishops boys consistently score in the 90th percentile in the world cohort of application to American Universities. Some of our exceptional achievements in various Olympiads and Exhibitions last year were as follows:

- A Bishops boy achieved top place in the South African Science Olympiad, there were over 30 000 entrants from schools in the entire Southern Africa.
- 4 Bishops boys were in the top 10 in Southern Africa in the same Olympiad.
- 2 Bishops boys were in the top 30 in the National Science Olympiad, one of whom was in the top 15.
- We were winners of the Western Cape Mintek Science Quiz.
- A Grade 10 boy was the winner of the gold certificate for the Queen's Commonwealth Essay from 13 000 entries in over 600 schools from 49 countries.
- We achieved 6 gold medals in the UCT Science Expo.
- A Bishops boy was a winner of the Western Cape Accounting Olympiad.

This is just a small extract of some of our successes. I must mention that all achievements are reflected in the quarterly magazine and the results are posted on our website.

Our boys had another stellar year on the cultural front. The highlight of our annual cultural calendar is definitely the Eisteddfod which was founded and started during John Peake's time as the Principal. Every single boy in the school is involved in the Eisteddfod and it is truly a remarkable event, unique in South Africa. The

choice of *Cold Stone Jug* – by Herman Charles Bosman was a challenging drama for our boys and they rose to the occasion. The cast of *Cold Stone Jug* and members of the acapella group, Simply Blue, were privileged to travel to the Edinburgh Festival where they performed with aplomb. This week we are producing the musical, "All Shook Up", a collection of Elvis Presley's best songs and set in the '50's.

Our musicians compete in several international music exams. 74 Bishops boys sat the ABRSM (Royal School of Music) practical exams. Incredibly we achieved the top marks of any school in the world in this exam with an average of 81% and with 7 distinctions of over 88% on two different instruments. An amazing statistic which I like to share is that no less than 450 boys in the College play an individual music instrument and all boys at the Prep are involved in music. This is something of which we can be justifiably proud of.

Our clubs and societies programme remains vibrant with 26 different societies at the College. Over the last six months two new societies have been introduced – bee keeping and the "through the lens society" which involved all types of photography, traditional and digital. We have many boys participating in the Duke of Edinburgh President's Award programme; last year 6 Bishops boys achieved the highest level of Gold Award.

On the sports fields it was an excellent year for the school. An amazing 96 boys achieved provincial colours and 18 national colours in sport. There are currently 22 different sports on offer at Bishops. This term our rowers and water-polo teams have excelled; the rowers achieved 3 gold medals at the Buffalo Regatta and 3 silver medals at the SA Champs while Bishops U14, 15 and 19 water polo teams reached the finals of the Mazinter Cup, with the U 15's and U19's emerging victorious.



While we can reflect with great pride on the many achievements of our boys across so many activities, what is more important to me is the type of boy we produce at Bishops. The chapel remains central to the school not only in terms of its physical locality but in terms of the values we try to instil in our boys at Bishops. The Class of 2015 will be remembered for their excellent leadership and for the dignified manner in which they exited the school at the end of the year. This was a special focus of the Executive and the Staff and the response of head boy, Jordan van Tonder and the matrics was most gratifying.

How does one judge the success of a school? Obviously results are a measure but one could also say that demand for admission is another indicator. Demand for admission at Bishops is extremely strong. At the beginning of 2016 we admitted 155 new boys to Bishops in Grade 8. 73 of these boys came from the Prep, 38 from WPPS, 7 from SACS, 4 from Rondebosch Prep and Reddam Constantia, 3 boys from Windhoek and 29 others boys from 23 different schools. There were 36 new boarders, 12 in each house and 190 days boys in five houses. Over the past few weeks we have held two open days at Bishops known as Experience Bishops, one for the Prep boys and families and the second for all other interested parties. We had a record number of boys attending the second open day, an indication that interest in Bishops for 2017 will be greater than ever.

You will be interested to know that in 2017 we will be opening a Grade N (nursery) class at the Pre-Prep. We expect 400 applicants for the 60 places available at this level. In addition to the new Grade N Block at the Pre-Prep we are currently building a new Pre-Prep Hall and will be converting the old hall to a much needed art and library facility.

Over the past few months the Bishops Trust

has been rejuvenated and the school has great plans for a major upgrade of key facilities and buildings over the next few years. We have been so encouraged by the “Extra Term” initiative launched by the trust where a family or friend of Bishops, pay an extra term’s fees for a boy from a less advantaged background for the duration of his College career. This allows a group of four to provide for a boy who would not normally be able to attend Bishops. It also allows for the opportunity for the donors to play a mentorship role on the boy’s life. This year we have 8 boys fully funded, including boarding fees for some of them. We are hoping to extend this initiative in the years to come.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank the outgoing Chairman Brian Robertson for his tremendous contribution to the OD Union and also to the school. His representation of the OD Community at the Bishops Council has always been positive, constructive and supportive, in the true spirit of the original mission, “in total support and concern for the school but with no interference in its administration”. Thank you Brian, I am also indebted to you for your support of me in my first few years in office.

My thanks to the President, Raymond Ackerman; the Patron, Michael Watermeyer; the Vice-Presidents, the OD Committee and indeed all OD’s for your support of Bishops.

*Pro Fide Et Patria*

## ANY OTHER BUSINESS

The Chairman asked if there were any matters ODs wished to raise under Any Other Business. There were none.

There being no further business, the 119th Annual General Meeting of the OD Union closed at 7:20pm.

**OLD DIOCESANS UNION – ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**INCOME STATEMENT for the year ended 31 December**

	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
<b>OD Fund Investment and Activities</b>		
Income from investments	27,267	49,708
Dividends	-	-
Interest from portfolio and related money market accounts	27,267	49,708
Investment management fees	-	-
Sundry income	-	-
(Loss) on Old Diocesans' colours	52,363	-91,571
Sales	22,989	18,925
Cost of sales	29,374	-110,496
(Loss) on sporting and social functions	-146,707	-21,707
Proceeds	141,507	111,094
Costs	-288,214	-132,801
Sundry income	-	-
OD Fund Loss from Investment and Activities	-67,077	-63,571
<b>OD Fund expenses</b>	<b>702,846</b>	<b>733,767</b>
Amortisation - Intangible asset	43,333	-
Bank charges	5,397	3,662
Depreciation - furniture and equipment	218,235	7,258
Donations	-	10,000
Magazine costs and magazine postage	113,921	101,437
Printing and stationery	-	570
Professional fees	-	71,129
Refurbish OD offices and framing exhibits for Heatlie	5,342	638
Staff salaries and settlements	265,351	474,411
Staff welfare	317	4,428
Subscriptions	2,399	9,146
Sundry expenses	40,245	19,816
Telephone e-mail, postage and website costs	8,305	14,039
Travel and accomodation	-	17,231
<b>OD Fund Capital inflows</b>	<b>341,850</b>	<b>346,895</b>
Life membership fees received - current year	341,850	346,895
<b>OD Fund Gains and losses on investments</b>	<b>970,879</b>	<b>899,322</b>
Realised and unrealised gains in investments	970,879	899,322
<b>OD Fund operating surplus for the year</b>	<b>542,806</b>	<b>448,879</b>
<b>OD Union Bursary Fund Income</b>		
Income from investments	26,021	44,147
Dividends	-	-
Interest from portfolio and related money market accounts	26,021	44,147
Investment management fees	-	-
Sundry income	-	-
<b>OD Union Bursary Fund Capital outflows</b>	<b>-191,464</b>	<b>-120,706</b>
Bursaries awarded	-438,420	-386,600
Donations and bequests received	246,956	265,894
<b>OD Union Bursary Fund Gains and losses on investments</b>	<b>2,595,316</b>	<b>1,240,063</b>
Realised and unrealised gains in investments	25,953,161	1,240,063
<b>OD Union Bursary Fund operating surplus for the year</b>	<b>2,429,874</b>	<b>1,163,504</b>
<b>Net surplus for the year</b>	<b>2,972,680</b>	<b>1,612,383</b>

# **OLD DIOCESANS UNION – ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

<b>BALANCE SHEET at 31 December</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
<b>FUNDS</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
<b>OD Union Fund</b>	<b>12,103,451</b>	<b>11,560,644</b>
Retained operating deficit	(2,960, 160)	(2, 190,238)
Accumulated capital inflows	4,713,545	4,3 71 ,695
Accumulated investment gains - realised and unrealised	10,350,066	9,379,187
<b>OD Union Bursary Fund</b>	<b>13,462,099</b>	<b>11,032,226</b>
Retained operating deficit	(20,003)	(46,024)
Accumulated capital inflows	3,876,034	4,067,498
Accumulated investment gains - realised and unrealised	9,606,069	7,010,752
<b>Total funds</b>	<b>25,565,550</b>	<b>22,592,870</b>
Represented by:		
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		
<b>Intangible asset</b>	<b>3,206,667</b>	<b>3,250,000</b>
<b>Fixed assets</b>	<b>2,420,462</b>	<b>87,364</b>
<b>Investments</b>	<b>19,434,195</b>	<b>19,120,383</b>
Sygnia-00 Union Fund	5,845,157	7,010,357
Sygnia-00 Bursary Fund	13,462,099	11 ,029,521
Investec Money Market account-OD Union Fund	126,939	1,080,506
<b>Current assets I (liabilities)</b>	<b>504,226</b>	<b>135,122</b>
Stock	42 1,786	183, 180
Bank balances and cash-OD Union Fund	82,440	10,324
Creditors and accruals	-	(58,382)
	<b>25,565,550</b>	<b>22,592,870</b>

## OLD DIOCESANS UNION – ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT 31 December 2015

#### 1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

**1.1** The financial statements are prepared on the historic cost basis except that investments are stated at market value.

**1.2** Investment income is recognised on a cash basis.

**1.3** Life membership fees are recognised on a cash basis.

**1.4** Fixed assets are depreciated at the following rates:

Fixtures and fittings	10%	straight line
Office furniture and equipment	20%	reducing balance
Computer equipment	33,3%	straight line

**1.5** The stock of OD colours is carried at the lower of cost or net realisable value. Cost is determined on the weighted-average basis.

**1.6** The intangible asset, being a right of use of property is amortised over 50 years. The amortisation period of the intangible asset commenced on 1 May 2015.

#### 2. INTANGIBLE ASSET

##### Right of use of building

Cost	3,250,000
Accumulated amortisation	-
<b>Carrying value at beginning of year</b>	<b>3,250,000</b>
Additions	-
Amortisation	43,333)

Cost	3,250,000
Accumulated amortisation	(43,333)

<b>Carrying value at end of year</b>	<b>3,206,667</b>
--------------------------------------	------------------

#### 3. FIXED ASSETS

	Fixtures and fittings	Furniture and equipment	Computer	Total
Cost	106,752	22,167	15,043	143,962
Accumulated depreciation	(19,963)	(21,591)	(15,043)	(56,597)
<b>Book value at beginning of year</b>	<b>86,789</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87,364</b>
Additions	1,346,955	1,204,378	-	
Depreciation	(147,725)	(70,510)	-	(218,235)
Cost	1,453,707	1,226,545	15,043	2,695,295
Accumulated depreciation	(167,688)	(92,101)	(15,043)	(274,832)
<b>Book value at end of year</b>	<b>1,286,019</b>	<b>1,134,444</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,420,462</b>

#### 4. GAINS AND LOSSES ON INVESTMENTS

	OD Fund	OD Union Bursary Fund	Total
Gain on investment	970,879	2,595,316	3,566,195
Performance fees	-	-	-
<b>Net gain on investments</b>	<b>970,879</b>	<b>2,595,316</b>	<b>3,566,195</b>

## PREPARATORY SCHOOL STAFF

Headmaster: Mr G Brown, BA (Hons), HDE

### Deputy Heads

Mr RCJ Riches, Dip Ed

Mr CJ Groom, B Ed (Hons), HDE

Mrs SE Groom, D.E. (Foundation Phase), H.D.E. (Pre-Primary)

### Academic Staff

Miss DD Judge, BA, PTD

Mr RC Goedhals, B Tech (Hons) Education Management, BA(Phys Ed), HDE

Mr B Fogarty, B Prim

Mr TK Campbell, B.Ed, B Sc, HDE

Miss SB Johns, HDE (Art)

Mr MC Erlangsen, B Tech (Hons) Education Management; HDE

(Handwork), FDE (Design Tech)

Mr G Shuttleworth, HDE

Mr IS Scott, LTCL, ADBMSCT

Mr M Anderson, B Tech (Hons) Education Management, HDE

Mrs A McDonald, B Sc (Hons), HDE

Mrs C Sheard, B Mus (Ed), HDE

Mrs S Clapperton, B Ed, B.Mus(Ed), HDE

Ms C Anstey, HDE (Junior Primary)

Mr G de Sousa, Dip.Ed

Mr B Mitchell, HDE FDE

Mr C Turner, HDip – Ed, Dip Ed

Mr WP Louw, HDE

Mrs PA Graney, FDE (Art) (CTCE); DE (CYCE)

M K Mqomboti, Dip.Sports Management

Ms L Hamman, BEd (Foundation Phase)

Mr T Siko, BCom (Information Phase), PGCE

Ms M Harrod, M Ed Psych, B Ed (Hons), BA, HED, REM Ed

Mr S Mendes, B Ed (Open)

Mr J Woolls, BEd

Mrs S Kieswetter, B Soc Sc, HDE, DSE (Media Science)

Mrs L Dinan, HDE (Junior Primary)

Mr JWM Kelly, BA (Hons), HND

### Part-Time Staff

Ms S Burgess, PTD (Senior Primary), Mrs L Adelbert, HDE, JCL

## PRE-PREPARATORY SCHOOL STAFF

Mrs SE Groom, D.E. (Foundation Phase), H.D.E. (Pre-Primary)

Mrs A van Breda, D.E.111

Mrs R Harris, H.D.E. (Junior Primary)

Mrs C van Zyl, H.D.E. (Pre-Primary), B Ed (Hons) Education Management

Mrs G Nolte, D.E. 111 (Pre-Primary), H.D.E. (Junior Primary)

Mrs N Meredith, B Prim Ed, HCE (Learning Support)

Mrs C Cale, D.E. 111 (Pre-Primary), D.E. (Art), Inclusive Needs Certificate

Miss L Fry, B Prim Ed, ACE (School Guidance), B Ed (Hons) Early Childhood Development

Mrs H Fraser, B Ed (Foundation Phase)

Mrs D Swanich, B Mus.(Ed.), Psychology (Hons)

Mrs A Osborne

### Part-Time Staff

Mrs P. Houghton, After Care Supervisor, Mrs C. Rheeder, After Care Supervisor,

Mrs C. Hobbs, P.T.D. 111 (Junior Primary), Mrs J. Durham, B Sc. (OT), Ms A Oldfield BSc (OT), Mrs L. Brombacher, B Sc. Logopaedics

(Hons), Ms M. Kowarski, B Prim Ed, D.E. (Spec Ed), Ms K. Mabin, BA (Psych/Ed), PG. C. E. FP, A.C.E. (Inclusive Education),

Ms Tamryn Spiers Dickie, BA, L.T.C.L. (Speech and Drama) Performer's Certificates

## ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

BUSINESS MANAGER: Mr S King, CA SA

ADMISSION SECRETARY: Mrs F Clemence

BIOLOGY LAB. ASSISTANT: Mrs C de Villiers

BOOKKEEPER: Mrs C Howard

BSU ADMINISTRATOR: Mrs L King

BUILDING & OPERATIONS MANAGER: Mr JP Holtmann,

MA (Town and Regional Planning); B Soc Sci

CLEANING SUPERVISOR: Ms C Pekeur

ASSISTANT CLEANING SUPERVISOR: Ms C Witbooi

COLLEGE MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR: Mr S Heuvel

CREDITORS ADMINISTRATOR: Mrs T Gombard

DEBTORS/FEES CONTROLLER: Mrs N Petersen

FINANCIAL MANAGER: Mr M Govan, B Com; CTA

GROUPS & FUNCTIONS MANAGER: Mr DB Murray

HOUSEMOTHERS: Mrs L Chateau (Founders); Ms L

Koegelenberg (School); Mrs K Dimpleby (White); Mrs E

Leppan (van der Bijl)

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER: Mrs D Murray, B Soc Sci

HUMAN RESOURCES PAYROLL OFFICER: Mrs M Spreeth

INFORMATION MANAGER: Mrs V Leverenzie

IT TECHNICIAN: Mr J Richter

MARKETING & EVENTS: Mrs R Wilke

NETWORK MANAGER: Mr A Fortuin

NURSING SISTER: Sr S Hicken

PERSONAL ASSISTANT TO PRINCIPAL: Mrs W van Heerden

PERSONAL ASSISTANT TO DEPUTY PRINCIPAL:

Mrs Y Raman

PERSONAL ASSISTANT TO BUSINESS MANAGER:

Mrs B Gabriels

PREP HEADMASTER'S PERSONAL ASSISTANT

AND PREP ADMISSIONS: Mrs A Cunlodd

PREP SCHOOL SECRETARY: Ms K Kerven

PREP ESTATE SUPERVISOR: Mr J Wolfaardt

PRE-PREP SCHOOL SECRETARY: Mrs N van Zyl

PREP COMMUNICATIONS AND ADMIN: Mrs G Clayton

PRINTROOM CO-ORDINATOR: Ms B Padiachy

RECEPTIONIST: Mrs E Hendricks

SCIENCE LAB. TECHNICIAN: Mrs Y Bulgen

SECRETARY TO DEPUTY HEADMASTERS: Mrs L Rothenburg

TRANSPORT AND SECURITY COORDINATOR:

Mr S Stemmett

## THE BISHOPS TRUST

### SOUTH AFRICA

The Bishops Trust, Camp Ground Road, Rondebosch, Cape Town, 7700 Email: principal@bishops.org.za Tel + 27 21 659 1000

Public Benefit Organization Number: 18/11/13/3070

### Trustees:

MJ Bosman (Chairman of Council), G Pearson (Principal Ex Officio), B Jack (Chairman OD Union Ex Officio)

Trust Secretary: Mrs N Matthews

### CANADA

Diocesan College Trust Canada

c/o Tim Newton, 2728 Yale Street, Vancouver;

B.C. V5K 1C3

Email: newton@shaw.ca Tel: +1 604-255-7529

Directors: J.B. Cowie, C.B. Guelke (President),

J.W. Hueton, T.J. Newton (Secretary/Treasurer),

N.A. Scarle

Canadian Tax No. 87184 8990 RR0001

### UNITED KINGDOM

Diocesan College Trust

c/o Graham Thomas

RIT Capital Partners plc

27 St James's Place, London, SW1A 1NR

Email: gthomas@ritcap.co.uk

Tel +44 (0)20 7647 2754

Charity Registration Number: 275618

Trustees: G D M Thomas, B W C McGregor

### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

The Bishops Foundation Inc.

40 East 80th Street, Suite 6B New York, NY 10075

Email: bishopsfoundation@gmail.com

Tel: (631) 365-2486, (631) 898-4774

Tax ID No.: 133366564

Trustees: L J W Goetz, Chairman

R W M Frater, D R Sutton, A Bicket



# OD UNION

Phone 021 685 1829 E-Mail: [odu@bishops.org.za](mailto:odu@bishops.org.za) OD Website: [www.odu.co.za](http://www.odu.co.za)

## Office Bearers

Patron: MR Watermeyer

President: RD Ackerman

Vice-Presidents: CB van Ryneveld; AJ van Ryneveld; M J Charlton; PN Sauerman; BG de Kock; AT Ramsay; JEM Langford;  
JB Gardener; LC Masterson ; JA Arenhold; JW Hueton; DE Carter; TD Noakes; EC Barends

Members of the Committee: B Jack (Chairman);

NJ Durrant; JR Macey; AH Taylor; PJ Calothi; PM Apleni; SA Mngxekeza; DM Robertson; JCC Steytler; SJB Peile

Office Administrator: Delré O' Rourke [dorourke@bishops.org.za](mailto:dorourke@bishops.org.za), Ph/Fax 021 685 1829

Honorary Treasurer: GR Lanfear. OD Union Life Subscription: R4 300

## Branch Secretaries

### SOUTH AFRICA

Central Karoo: JJ Hayward, P O Box 141, Aberdeen 6270. Ph 049 849 0011 (H&W), [jayhay1950@gmail.com](mailto:jayhay1950@gmail.com)

East London: Dr HA Brathwaite, 1 Heron Heights, Loerie Lane, Beacon Bay 5241 Ph. 0437 482 672, [hughbid@telkomsa.net](mailto:hughbid@telkomsa.net)

Graaff-Reinet: DH Luscombe, P O Box 401, Graaff-Reinet 6280 Ph 049 854 9202, [dhuscombe@live.co.za](mailto:dhuscombe@live.co.za)

Free State: MF Webber, P O Box 13684, Bloemfontein 9302 Ph. (H) 051 436 3913 (Cell) 082 821 1227, [law@markwebber.co.za](mailto:law@markwebber.co.za)

N Provinces: R King, 78 Rutland Ave, Craighall, 2196, (Cell) 083 401 5174, [richard.king@mweb.co.za](mailto:richard.king@mweb.co.za)

N Provinces: S Grose, 10 Maxwell MacDonald Street, Glenadrienne, Johannesburg, 2196 (Cell) 083 234 5859 [simon@graphica.co.za](mailto:simon@graphica.co.za)

KZ-Natal: CM Stanford, 5 Neden Road, Montrose, Pietermaritzburg, 3201 (Cell) 078 459 5947 [crispian@victoriapnp.co.za](mailto:crispian@victoriapnp.co.za)

Boland: M Versfeld, 23 Quantum Road, Technopark, Stellenbosch 7600 (Cell) 083 270 7285, [martin@rowncapital.co.za](mailto:martin@rowncapital.co.za)

Garden Route: FM Moll, P O Box 254, York High School, George, 6530 (Cell) 084 603 2441 [f.moll@yorkhigh.co.za](mailto:f.moll@yorkhigh.co.za)

### AUSTRALIA

NSW: JB Jackson, 8 Meridian Close, Belrose, 2085, (Cell) +61 434 235 033, E-Mail : [jonathan.jackson@outlook.com](mailto:jonathan.jackson@outlook.com)

Queensland: Stuart Rodney, 4 Binkenba Court, New Farm, Queensland 4005, +61 400 617 345 (Cell), [stuartrodney@gmail.com](mailto:stuartrodney@gmail.com)

South Australia: Paul Raynham, 40 Martindale Place, Walkley Heights, Adelaide SA 5098, Ph 0961 8 8260 5338 (H), +61 400 551124 (Cell),

[paul.raynham@bigpond.com](mailto:paul.raynham@bigpond.com)

Victoria: Pip Faure, P O Box 69, Canterbury, Victoria 3126, 0961 4135 28417 (Cell), [rpfaure@gmail.com](mailto:rpfaure@gmail.com)

West Australia: Eric Emmett, 7 Treacy Way, Waterford, W Australia 6152, Ph +61 994 504339, [eric.emmett@bigpond.com](mailto:eric.emmett@bigpond.com)

### CANADA

Eastern: JW Hueton, 307-205 Lakeshore Rd W, Oakville, Ontario L6K0H8 Ph +1 905 844 6275 (H) [jwhuetonod@yahoo.ca](mailto:jwhuetonod@yahoo.ca)

Western: N Philcox, 8144 Wedgewood Street, Burnaby, BC V3N 1C3 Cell: +1 604 773 7221 [nphilcox@gmail.com](mailto:nphilcox@gmail.com)

FRANCE: S Burrow, Chemin de St Esteve 84560, Menerbes, Vancluse Ph +33 490 724 570 (H); +33 678 289 094 E-Mail: [simonburrow@orange.fr](mailto:simonburrow@orange.fr)

IRELAND: AM Versfeld, 14 Seafont Parade, Blackrock, Dublin, Ireland Ph +353 185 738 8881 (H); +353 1830 0744 (W); +353 857 388881 (Cell), [amversfeld@gmail.com](mailto:amversfeld@gmail.com)

NAMIBIA: SS Galloway, PO Box 11700, Klein Windhoek, Windhoek, Namibia Ph +264 61248835 (H) +26461 416151 (W) +264 811282016 (Cell), [steve.galloway@rmb.com.na](mailto:steve.galloway@rmb.com.na)

### NEW ZEALAND

North: MA Currey, 23 Pinewood Grove, Howick, Auckland 2010, Mobile +64 21 432 970, [currey@slingshot.co.nz](mailto:currey@slingshot.co.nz)

South: HM Gant, 22 Paparoa Street, Papanui, Christchurch 8081, New Zealand Ph +64 21 607498 (C), [howardgant@gmail.com](mailto:howardgant@gmail.com)

HONG KONG, CHINA & TAIWAN: JB de Jager, Crew Mail Box 249, Cathay Pacific City, 8 Scenic Rd, Hong Kong International Airport, Lantau Island, Hong Kong; [brucedejager@netvigator.com](mailto:brucedejager@netvigator.com)

THAILAND & SE ASIA: SP Lucani, 11/464 Lumpinville, Ramkhamhaeng, Rd 44 Huamak, Bangkok, Bangkok 10240 (Cell) +66 081 458 0976, [stuart.lucani@gmail.com](mailto:stuart.lucani@gmail.com)

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES: D S van Doorn, PO Box 54757, Dubai, United Arab Emirates (W) +9714 601 8888; Mobile +971 50 625 8774; [dirk\\_van\\_doorn@yahoo.com](mailto:dirk_van_doorn@yahoo.com)

UNITED KINGDOM: N Bicket, Cleeve House, 9 Ledborough Gate, Beaconsfield, Bucks HP9 2DQ (Cell) +44 781 801 4394 [nbicket@katala.co.uk](mailto:nbicket@katala.co.uk)

SCOTLAND: Dr RI Murray, 6 Dundas Terrace, Melrose, Roxburghshire TD6 9QU Ph +44 1896 823 895(H) [robert.eyedoc@doctors.org.uk](mailto:robert.eyedoc@doctors.org.uk)

### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Eastern: B Arnold, 20 Marc Drive, Englishtown, New Jersey 07726 Ph +1 646 448 8376 (W), +1 73 232 26714 (Cell) [barriearnold1@gmail.com](mailto:barriearnold1@gmail.com)

South-Western: SP Bick, 2658 Delmar Heights Road, Rd#21, Delmar, CA 92014, USA Ph +1 760 931 8580 (H) 858 354 7819 (Cell) [steve@cottinghammanagementco.com](mailto:steve@cottinghammanagementco.com)

### ZIMBABWE

Harare: LG Thomas P O Box A1561 Avondale Harare (h) +2634 293 0042, [lenandange24@gmail.com](mailto:lenandange24@gmail.com)